FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Food and Drug Administration, including hire and purchase of passenger motor vehicles; for rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; and for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized and approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on the Secretary's certificate, not to exceed \$25,000; [\$907,499,000, of which not to exceed \$87,528,000 in fees pursuant to section 736 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act may be credited to this appropriation and remain available until expended: *Provided*, That fees derived from applications received during fiscal year 1997 shall be subject to the fiscal year 1997 limitation: *Provided* further, That none of these funds shall be used to develop, establish, or operate any program of user fees authorized by 31 U.S.C. 9701] *\$750,922,000.*

[In addition, fees pursuant to section 354 of the Public Health Service Act may be credited to this account, to remain available until expended.]

In addition, fees pursuant to section 801 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act may be credited to this account, to remain available until expended.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For plans, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Food and Drug Administration, where not otherwise provided, [\$21,350,000] *\$22,900,000*, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b).

RENTAL PAYMENTS (FDA)

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For payment of space rental and related costs pursuant to Public Law 92-313 for programs and activities of the Food and Drug Administration which are included in this Act, \$46,294,000: *Provided*, That in the event the Food and Drug Administration should require modification of space needs, a share of the salaries and expenses appropriation may be transferred to this appropriation, or a share of this appropriation may be transferred to the salaries and expenses appropriation, but such transfers shall not exceed 5 percent of the funds made available for rental payments (FDA) to or from this account. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

| Unavailable | Collections | (in | millions | of | dollars) |
|-------------|--------------|-----|------------|-----|----------|
| onavanabic | 001100110113 | (| 1111110113 | UI. | uonui 37 |

| Identification code 75-9911-0-1-554 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Balance, start of year: | | | |
| 01.99 Balance, start of year Receipts: | | | |
| 02.01 User fees, FDA, legislative proposal Appropriation: | | | 237 |
| 05.01 Salaries and expenses, legislative proposal 07.99 Total balance, end of year | | | -237 |

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| ion code 75–9911–0–1–554 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--|--|--|--|
| igations by program activity: | | | |
| Direct program: | | | |
| Foods | 201 | 200 | 174 |
| Drugs | 326 | 329 | 296 |
| Devices and radiological products | 144 | 147 | 107 |
| National center for toxicological research | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| Торассо | 5 | 5 | 34 |
| Other activities | 90 | 86 | 86 |
| | igations by program activity: Direct program: Foods Drugs Devices and radiological products National center for toxicological research Tobacco | ligations by program activity: Direct program: Foods | ligations by program activity: Direct program: Foods |

| 00.07 | Other rent and rent related activities | 22 | 23 | 23 |
|---------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 00.08 | Rental payments | | 46 | 46 |
| 00.09 | Buildings and facilities | 25 | 40 | 23 |
| 00.91 | Total direct program | 890 | 907 | 820 |
| 01.01 | Reimbursable program | | 114 | 13 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 999 | 1,021 | 833 |
| D | Judgetary recourses available for obligation | | | |
| 21.40 | Budgetary resources available for obligation: Unobligated balance available, start of year: | | | |
| 21.10 | Uninvested balance | | 58 | 39 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | | 1,002 | 833 |
| 22.22 | Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts | | 1 | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 1,057 | 1,061 | 872 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | | -1,021 | -833 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | 58 | 39 | 39 |
| | | | | |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.00 | Current: Appropriation | 877 | 888 | 820 |
| 10.00 | Permanent: | 0// | 000 | 020 |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- | | | |
| | setting collections (cash) | 109 | 114 | 13 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 986 | 1,002 | 833 |
| 70.00 | | 700 | 1,002 | |
| C | Change in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | | 290 | 273 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | | 1,021 | 833 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | -1,032 | -865 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | | -6 | |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation | | 273 | 241 |
| | · + | | | |
| C |)utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 682 | 684 | 631 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | | 234 | 221 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | | 114 | 13 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | | | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 975 | 1,032 | 865 |
| |)ffsets: | | | |
| L | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| | Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
| 88.00 | Federal sources | -14 | -11 | -11 |
| 88.40 | Non-Federal sources | | -103 | -2 |
| 00.00 | | | | |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | -109 | -114 | -13 |
| Ν | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 877 | 888 | 820 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 866 | 918 | 852 |
| | | | | |
| | [In millions of dollars] | | | |
| Dictrib | ution of hudget authority by account. | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
| | ution of budget authority by account: aries and expenses | 818 | 820 | 751 |
| | tal payments (FDA) | | 46 | 46 |
| | dings and facilities | | 21 | 23 |
| | ution of outlays by account: | | | |
| Sala | aries and expenses | | 852 | 785 |
| | tal payments (FDA) | | 49 | 46 |
| Buil | dings and facilities | 12 | 17 | 21 |
| | Summary of Budget Authority | and Outlays | 5 | |
| | (in millions of dollars) | | | |
| Enacte | d/requested: | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
| | get Authority | | 888 | 820 |
| | ays ative proposal subject to PAVCO: | 866 | 918 | 852 |

Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:

Budget Authority Outlays 237

237

General and special funds-Continued

RENTAL PAYMENTS (FDA)—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)-Continued

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays-Continued

| (in | millions | of | dollars) | |
|-----|----------|----|----------|--|
|-----|----------|----|----------|--|

| Total: | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Budget Authority | 877 | 888 | 1,057 |
| Outlays | 866 | 918 | 1,089 |

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) administers laws concerning misbranded and adulterated foods, drugs, human biologics, medical devices, cosmetics, and human-made sources of radiation. The Budget includes \$750.9 million for Salaries and Expenses, which includes funding for new food safety initiatives and tobacco regulation. In addition, the Budget includes \$244 million for user fees, an increase of \$136 million in user fees over FY 1997, which will be used to finance FDA activities. Of the \$244 million in user fees, \$237 million consists of reauthorized and new user fees, which are represented in the legislative proposal schedule. The buildings and facilities appropriation of \$22.9 million provides funds for projects related to the repair, construction, alteration, and improvement of all buildings and facilities of FDA, while the rental payments appropriation of \$46.3 million provides funds for payment of GSA space rental and related costs.

Comparable Presentation of Budget Authority Under New User Fee Policy

(in millions of dollars)

| | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Enacted/requested: | | | |
| Budget Authority | 877 | 888 | 820 |
| User Fees collected/requested: | | | |
| Budget Authority | 103 | 108 | 244 |
| Total: | | | |
| Budget Authority | 980 | 996 | 1,064 |

As shown in the table above, the total resources (budget authority plus user fees) available to FDA increase from \$996 million in FY 1997 to \$1.06 billion in FY 1998, a six percent increase.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75-9911-0-1-554 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 405 | 423 | 379 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 28 | 30 | 2 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 16 | 17 | 15 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 449 | 470 | 42 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 98 | 102 | 9 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 17 | 16 | 12 |
| 22.0 | Transportation of things | 1 | 1 | |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| 23.2 | Rental payments to others | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | | | |
| | charges | 23 | 21 | 10 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 3 | 3 | |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 10 | 7 | Į |
| 25.2 | Other services | 28 | 51 | 83 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | | |
| | accounts | 49 | 35 | 25 |
| 25.4 | Operation and maintenance of facilities | 24 | 21 | 10 |
| 25.5 | Research and development contracts | 30 | 28 | 20 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 34 | 25 | 1 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | 19 | 18 | 13 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 34 | 32 | 23 |
| 32.0 | Land and structures | 1 | 10 | 15 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 20 | 18 | 13 |
| 42.0 | Insurance claims and indemnities | 2 | 1 | |
| 99.0 | Subtotal, direct obligations | 890 | 907 | 820 |
| 99.0 | Reimbursable obligations | 109 | 114 | 13 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 999 | 1,021 | 833 |

Personnel Summary

| Identification code 75 | -9911-0-1-554 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Direct: | | | | |
| Total com | pensable workyears: | | | |
| 1001 Full-tin | e equivalent émployment | 8,459 | 8,475 | 7,353 |
| 1005 Full-tin | e equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 87 | 87 | 87 |
| Reimbursabl | | | | |
| 2001 Total cor | pensable workyears: Full-time equivalent | | | |
| employ | nent | 671 | 663 | 28 |

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | dentification code 75-9911-4-1-554 | | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------------|--|--|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: Direct program: | | | |
| 00.01 | Foods | | | 47 |
| 00.02 00.03 | Drugs Devices and radiological products | | | 131 59 |
| 00.05 | | | | |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | | | 237 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | | | 237 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | | | -237 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.25 | Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) | | | 237 |
| C | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| | New obligations Total outlays (gross) | | | 237 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | | -237 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | | | 237 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | 237 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | | | 237 |

This legislative proposal seeks \$237 million in user fees to finance FDA activities. These user fees build upon the successful implementation of the Prescription Drug User Fee Act (PDUFA) of 1992, which authorized the collection of fees paid by the pharmaceutical industry to expedite FDA's review of human drug applications and the Mammography Quality Standards Act (MQSA), which authorized the collection of fees for the inspection of mammography facilities. The Budget includes continued collection of PDUFA and MQSA fees, as well as fees for medical device reviews, animal drug approvals, import inspections, food additive petition reviews, generic/ over-the-counter drug applications, and fees for postmarket surveillance of products.

This is one of several proposals in the budget to charge fees to users directly availing themselves of, or subject to, a government service, program, or activity, in order to cover the government's costs. Legislation will be proposed to authorize the fees and, upon enactment of the authorization, a budget amendment to the current appropriations language will be proposed to make the fees available for expenditure. Because the current requirements of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990 make it difficult to fund discretionary programs with receipts that are not authorized in appropriations acts, the Administration is proposing a change in the requirements to facilitate the enactment of proposals such as this one.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-9911-4-1-554 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Personnel compensation: | | | 100 |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | | | 128 |

| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | · | 5 |
|------|---|---|---------|
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | | 133 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | | 28 |
| 21.0 | Civilian personnel benefits Travel and transportation of persons | | 4 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | | 1 |
| 23.3 | Communications utilities and miscellaneous charges | | 4 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | | 1 |
| 25.1 | Printing and reproduction | | 3 |
| 25.2 | Other services | | 18 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | |
| | accounts | | 7 |
| 25.4 | Operation and maintenance of facilities | | 4 |
| 25.5 | Research and development contracts | | 11 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | | 9 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | | 4 |
| 31.0 | Supplies and materials Equipment | | 10 |
| 51.0 | | | |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | | 237 |

Personnel Summary

| Identification code 75-9911-4-1-554 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment | | | 1,757 |

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-4309-0-3-554 | code 75-4309-0-3-554 1996 actual 1997 est. | | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|--|----|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Color additives | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 00.02 | Insulin | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.90 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund | | | |
| | balance | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -4 | -4 | -4 |
| 24.90 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund | | | |
| | balance | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): | | | |
| | Offsetting collections (cash) | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | | - | | - |
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.90 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Fund balance | 1 | 1 | |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -4 | -5 | -5 |
| 74.90 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Fund balance | 1 | | |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Outlays from new permanent authority | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| 0 | iffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 88.40 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal | | | |
| | sources | -5 | -5 | -5 |
| | lat hudget authority and authors | | | |
| N 89.00 | et budget authority and outlays: Budget authority | | | |
| 90.00 | Outlays | | | |
| 70.00 | outlays | | | •••••• |

FDA certifies batches of insulin and color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics. It also lists color additives for use in foods, drugs, medical devices, and cosmetics (21 U.S.C. 346a, 356, 357, 376). These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected. HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION Federal Funds

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 75-4309-0-3-554 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 11.1 | Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 99.0 | Subtotal, reimbursable obligations | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 4 | 4 | 4 |

| | Personnel Summa | ary | | |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Identific | cation code 75-4309-0-3-554 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
| 2001 | Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivale employment | | 42 | 42 |

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

1

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES

For carrying out titles II, III, VII, VIII, X, XII, XVI, XIX, and XXVI of the Public Health Service Act, section 427(a) of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act, title V of the Social Security Act, the Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986, as amended, and the Native Hawaiian Health Care Act of 1988, as amended, [\$3,405,019,000] \$3,266,479,000, of which [\$297,000] \$225,000 shall remain available until expended for interest subsidies on loan guarantees made prior to fiscal year 1981 under part B of title VII of the Public Health Service Act: Provided, That the Division of Federal Occupational Health may utilize personal services contracting to employ professional management/administrative and occupational health professionals: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available under this heading, [\$828,000] *\$500,000* shall be available until expended for facilities renovations at the Gillis W. Long Hansen's Disease Center: Provided further, That in addition to fees authorized by section 427(b) of the Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986, fees shall be collected for the full disclosure of information under the Act sufficient to recover the full costs of operating the National Practitioner Data Bank, and shall remain available until expended to carry out that Act: Provided further, That no more than \$5,000,000 is available for carrying out the provisions of Public Law 104-73: [Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading, \$198,452,000 shall be for the program under title X of the Public Health Service Act to provide for voluntary family planning projects: Provided further, That amounts provided to said projects under such title shall not be expended for abortions, that all pregnancy counseling shall be nondirective, and that such amounts shall not be expended for any activity (including the publication or distribution of literature) that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal or candidate for public office:] Provided further, That \$167,000,000 shall be for State AIDS Drug Assistance Programs authorized by section 2616 of the Public Health Service Act [and shall be distributed to States as authorized by section 2618(b)(2) of such Act]: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available under this heading may be used to continue operating the Council on Graduate Medical Education established by section 301 of Public law 102-408: Provided further, That[, of the funds made available under this heading, not more than \$8,000,000 shall be made available and shall remain available until expended for loan guarantees for loans made by non-Federal lenders for the construction, renovation, and modernization of medical facilities that are owned and operated by health centers funded under part A of title XVI of the Public Health Service Act as amended, and, subject to authorization, for loans made to health centers for the costs of developing and operating managed care networks or plans, and that such funds be available to subsidize guarantees of total loan principal in an amount not to exceed \$80,000,000: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 502(a)(1) of the Social Security Act, not to exceed \$103,609,000 is available for carrying out special projects of regional and national significance pursuant to section 501(a)(2) of such Act] user fees to be collected by the Secretary pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 9701 related to

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES—Continued

activities authorized by section 340B(a)(8) of the Public Health Service Act shall be available to fund such activities and shall remain available until expended. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| | ation code 75–0350–0–1–550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| Ol | oligations by program activity: Direct program: | | | |
| 00.01 | Consolidated health centers | 753 | 791 | 805 |
| 00.02 | National Health Service Corps | 37 | 37 | 37 |
| 0.03 | National Health Service Corps recruitment | 75 | 78 | 78 |
| 00.04 | Hansen's disease center | 17 | 17 | |
| 0.05 | Payment to Hawaii for the treatment of Hansen's disease | 2 | 2 | |
| 00.06 | Buildings and facilities | 1 | | |
| 00.07 | Hansen's disease services cluster | | | 17 |
| 80.00 | Black lung clinics | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| 00.09 | Alzheimer's demonstration grants | 4 | | |
| 00.10 | Nursing loan repayment | 2 | | |
| 00.11 | Health professions curriculum assistance | 257 | | |
| 0.12 | Health professions clusters | | | 130 |
| DO.13 DO.14 | Maternal and child health block grant Healthy start | 678 93 | 681 96 | 681 96 |
|)0.14)0.15 | Emergency medical services for children | 93 11 | 90 13 | 90 |
| 00.10 | Organ transplantation | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 00.17 | Bone marrow donor registry | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 00.18 | Health care facilities | 18 | | |
| 0.19 | Family planning | 193 | 198 | 203 |
| 0.20 | Program management | 112 | 113 | 111 |
| 00.21 | Rural health policy development | 11 | 9 | 9 |
| 0.22 | Rural health outreach | 28 | 28 | 25 |
| 00.23 | HIV | 757 | 996 | 1,036 |
| 00.24 | Malpractice claims fund | | 1 | 1 |
| 00.25 | LA emergency funds | | | |
| 00.26 00.27 | Abstinence education | | າ | 50 |
| JU.27)0.28 | Other HRSA programs | 1 | 2 5 | 1 |
| | CHC loan guarantee program account | | | |
|)0.91)1.01 | Total direct program Reimbursable obligations (cash) | 3,075 140 | 3,400 81 | 3,313 79 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 3,215 | 3,481 | 3,392 |
| Ві 21.40 | udgetary resources available for obligation: Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested balance | 22 | 29 | 27 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 3.218 | 3,479 | 3,392 |
| 22.22 | Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts | | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 3,244 | 3,508 | 3,419 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -3,215 | -3,481 | -3,392 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance | | | |
| | | 29 | 27 | |
| Ne | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | 29 | 27 | |
| | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation | 29 3,077 | 27 3,405 | 28 |
| 40.00 60.00 | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Permanent: Appropriation | | 3,405 | 3,266 |
| 40.00 60.00 | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Permanent: | 3,077 | 3,405 | 28 3,266 50 76 |
| 40.00 50.00 58.00 | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Permanent: Appropriation Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) | 3,077 141 | 3,405 | 28 3,266 50 76 |
| 40.00 50.00 58.00 70.00 | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Permanent: Appropriation Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) Total new budget authority (gross) | 3,077 | 3,405 | 28 3,266 50 76 |
| 40.00 50.00 58.00 70.00 Cł | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Appropriation Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) Total new budget authority (gross) mange in unpaid obligations: | 3,077 141 | 3,405 | 28 3,266 50 76 |
| 40.00 50.00 58.00 70.00 Cł | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Appropriation Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) Total new budget authority (gross) mange in unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | 3,077 | 3,405 | 28 3,266 50 |
| 40.00 50.00 58.00 70.00 Cł 72.40 | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Appropriation Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) Total new budget authority (gross) mange in unpaid obligations: | 3,077 141 | 3,405 | 28 3,266 50 76 3,392 2,454 |
| 40.00 50.00 58.00 70.00 CH 72.40 73.10 | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Permanent: Appropriation Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) Total new budget authority (gross) mange in unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation | 3,077 | 3,405 | 28 3,266 50 |
| 40.00 50.00 58.00 70.00 72.40 73.10 73.20 | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) Total new budget authority (gross) Total new budget authority (gross) Name in unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation New obligations Total outlays (gross) Adjustments in expired accounts | 3,077 | 3,405 | 28 3,266 50 76 3,392 2,454 3,392 |
| 40.00 50.00 58.00 70.00 72.40 73.10 73.20 73.40 | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation | 3,077 | 3,405 | 28 3,266 50 76 3,392 2,454 3,392 -3,413 |
| 40.00 50.00 58.00 70.00 72.40 73.10 73.20 73.40 74.40 | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation | 3,077 | 3,405 | 28 3,266 50 76 3,392 2,454 3,392 -3,413 |
| 40.00 50.00 58.00 70.00 72.40 73.10 73.20 73.40 74.40 Out | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation | 3,077 | 3,405 74 3,479 2,299 3,481 -3,326 2,454 | 28 3,266 50 76 3,392 2,454 3,392 -3,413 2,431 |
| 40.00 50.00 58.00 70.00 72.40 73.10 73.20 73.40 74.40 00 | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Permanent: Appropriation Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) Total new budget authority (gross) Total new budget authority (gross) Total new budget authority (gross) Total outlagitions: Unpaid obligations: New obligations Total outlays (gross) Adjustments in expired accounts Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation Appropriation Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation utlays (gross), detail: Outlays from new current authority | 3,077 141 3,218 3,053 3,215 -3,966 -3 2,299 1,271 | 3,405 | 28 3,266 50 76 3,392 2,454 3,392 -3,413 2,431 1,306 |
| 40.00 50.00 58.00 70.00 72.40 73.10 73.20 73.40 74.40 Out | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) Total new budget authority (gross) Total new budget authority (gross) Total new budget authority (gross) Name in unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation New obligations Total outlays (gross) Adjustments in expired accounts Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation Utlays (gross), detail: Outlays from new current authority Outlays from current balances | 3,077 | 3,405 74 3,479 2,299 3,481 -3,326 2,454 | 28 3,266 50 76 3,392 2,454 3,392 -3,413 2,431 |
| 40.00 50.00 58.00 70.00 CH 73.10 73.20 73.40 74.40 01 36.90 36.93 | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Permanent: Appropriation Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) Total new budget authority (gross) Total new budget authority (gross) Total new budget authority (gross) Total outlagitions: Unpaid obligations: Total outlays (gross) Adjustments in expired accounts Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation Appropriation Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation utlays (gross), detail: Outlays from new current authority | 3,077 | 3,405 | 28 3,266 50 76 3,392 -3,454 3,392 -3,413 2,431 1,306 2,011 |

Offsets:

| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
|----------|--|---------------|-------|-------|
| 88.00 | Federal sources | -133 | -68 | -68 |
| 88.40 | Non-Federal sources | -8 | -6 | -8 |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | -141 | -74 | -76 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 3,077 | 3,405 | 3,316 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 3,825 | 3,252 | 3,337 |
| | [Dollars in millions] | | | |
| | | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
| Distribu | ition of budget authority by account: | | | |
| | th resources and services | 3,072 | 3,400 | 3,311 |
| Heal | th centers malpractice claims | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Distribu | ition of outlays by account: | | | |
| Heal | th resources and services | 3,820 | 3,247 | 3,332 |
| Heal | th centers malpractice claims | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | Status of Direct Loans (in millions | s of dollars) |) | |

Identification code 75-0350-0-1-550 1996 actual 1997 est. 1998 est. Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: 1210 Outstanding, start of year . 798 800 800 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements ... 1231 25 20 -18 1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments -18 -18 Write-offs for default: 1263 Direct loans -1 -1 -1 -1 1264 Other adjustments, net -4 -1 1290 800 800 780 Outstanding, end of year

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-0350-0-1-550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Р | osition with respect to appropriations act limitation | | | |
| 2111 | on commitments: Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lend- | | | |
| 2111 | ers | | 80 | |
| 2150 | Total guaranteed loan commitments | | 80 | |
| C | umulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: | | | |
| 2210 | Outstanding, start of year | 10 | 10 | 76 |
| 2231 | Disbursements of new guaranteed loans | | 67 | 13 |
| 2251 | Repayments and prepayments | | -1 | |
| 2290 | Outstanding, end of year | 10 | 76 | 89 |
| N | lemorandum: | | | |
| 2299 | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year | 10 | 76 | 89 |

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75-0350-0-1-550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority: | | | |
| 2150 Loan guarantee levels | | 23 | 5 |
| 2150 Loan guarantee levels | | 22 | 4 |
| 2150 Loan guarantee levels | | 22 | 4 |
| 2159 Total loan guarantee levels Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent): | | 67 | 13 |
| 2320 Subsidy rate | | 5.41 | 5.41 |
| 2320 Subsidy rate | | 13.26 | 13.26 |
| 2320 Subsidy rate | | 4.35 | 4.35 |
| 2329 Weighted average subsidy rate Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority: | | 7.67 | 7.67 |
| 2330 Subsidy budget authority | | 2 | 1 |
| 2330 Subsidy budget authority | | 1 | |
| 2330 Subsidy budget authority | | 2 | |
| 2339 Total subsidy budget authority Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays: | | 5 | 1 |
| 2340 Subsidy outlays | | 2 | 1 |
| 2340 Subsidy outlays | | 1 | |
| 2340 Subsidy outlays | | 2 | |
| 2349 Total subsidy outlays | | 5 | 1 |

Activities displayed here support categorical health resources and services grants and the Medical Malpractice Claims Fund, which pays malpractice claims filed against employees of federally-supported health centers.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75-0350-0-1-550 | 1996 actual 1997 est. | | 1998 est. |
|----------|---|-----------------------|-------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 87 | 91 | 93 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 93 | 96 | 98 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 22 | 22 | 23 |
| 13.0 | Benefits for former personnel | 1 | 1 | |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | | | |
| | charges | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 10 | 11 | 14 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 39 | 37 | 36 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | | |
| | accounts | 67 | 73 | 62 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 2,825 | 3,139 | 3,058 |
| 42.0 | Insurance claims and indemnities | | 1 | 1 |
| 99.0 | Subtotal, direct obligations | 3,075 | 3,400 | 3,313 |
| 99.0 | Reimbursable obligations | 140 | 81 | 79 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 3,215 | 3,481 | 3,392 |

Personnel Summary

| Identification code 75-0350-0-1-550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Direct: | | | |
| Total compensable workyears: | | | |
| 1001 Full-time equivalent employment | 1,534 | 1,563 | 1,563 |
| 1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 1011 Exempt Full-time equivalent employment | 145 | 137 | 137 |
| Reimbursable: | | | |
| 2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent | | | |
| employment | 304 | 170 | 170 |
| Allocation account: | | | |
| 3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent | | | |
| employment | 3 | 3 | 3 |

VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION

[For payment of claims resolved by the United States Court of Federal Claims related to the administration of vaccines before October 1, 1988, \$110,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

| Program | and | Financing | (in | millions | of | dollars) |
|---------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|----|----------|
|---------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|----|----------|

| Identific | ation code 75–0320–0–1–551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 10.00 | Total obligations (object class 42.0) | 74 | 75 | 75 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | 69 | 106 | 141 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 110 | 110 | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 179 | 216 | 141 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -74 | -75 | -75 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance | 106 | 141 | 68 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.05 | Appropriation (indefinite) | 110 | 110 | |

 495

| 73.20 Total outlag | ions is (gross) igations, end of year: Obligated balance: | 74 –76 | 75 –68 | 75 -68 |
|--------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | ation | | 7 | 14 |
| Outlays (gros | s), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 Outlays fro | n new current authority | 5 | | |
| | n current balances | 71 | 68 | 68 |
| 87.00 Total ou | lays (gross) | 76 | 68 | 68 |
| Net budget a | uthority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 Budget aut | hority | 110 | 110 | |
| 90.00 Outlays | , | 76 | 68 | 68 |

The Vaccine Improvement Program was established pursuant to Public Law 99–660 and Public Law 100–203, and serves as a source of funds to pay claims for compensation for vaccine related injury or death. Payment of claims associated with vaccine related injury or death occurring before October 1, 1988 are financed from the General Fund and are reflected in this account. Given sufficient carry-over funds from prior years' appropriations to pay for the balance of the pre-1988 backlog of claims yet to be adjudicated, no appropriation is requested in FY 1998 to cover payment of pre-1988 claims. Payment of claims associated with vaccine related injury or death occurring after October 1, 1988 are reflected in the Vaccine Improvement Trust Fund account.

Credit accounts:

7

HEALTH CENTER GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

| | · · | | , | |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Identifie | cation code 75-4442-0-3-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
| F | Position with respect to appropriations act limitation | | | |
| | on commitments: | | | |
| 2111 | Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lend- | | | |
| | ers | | 80 | |
| 2150 | Tatal guaranteed loop commitments | | 00 | |
| 2150 | Total guaranteed loan commitments | | 80 | |
| (| Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: | | | |
| 2210 | Outstanding, start of year | | | 67 |
| 2231 | Disbursements of new guaranteed loans | | | 7 |
| 2261 | Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in | | | |
| | loans receivable | | | -1 |
| | | | | |
| 2290 | Outstanding, end of year | | 67 | 73 |
| M | Memorandum: | | | |
| 2299 | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, | | | |
| | end of year | | 67 | 73 |
| | | | | |
| ŀ | Addendum: | | | |
| | Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans | | | |
| | that result in loans receivable: | | | |
| 2310 | Outstanding, start of year | | | |
| 2331 | Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | | | |
| 2351 | Repayments of loans receivable | | | |
| 2200 | Outstanding and of year | | | |
| 2390 | Outstanding, end of year | | | 1 |

P.L. 104–299 and P.L. 104–208 authorize HRSA to guarantee up to \$80 million in private loans to Health Centers for the costs of developing and operating managed care networks or plans and for the construction, renovation and modernization of medical facilities. Since this new program will not begin to operate until late into FY 1997, HRSA will use this \$80 million loan guarantee limit over FY 1997 and FY 1998. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this Financing Account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the Health Center Loan Guarantee Program. The Program Account for this activity is displayed in the Health Resources and Services account (75– 0350) as a line in the Program and Financing Schedule.

Credit accounts—Continued

HEALTH CENTER GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT— Continued

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 75–4442–0–3–551 | 1995 actual | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| P | ASSETS: | | | | |
| 1106 | Investments in US securities: Federal assets: Receivables, net Net value of assets related to post– 1991 acquired defaulted guaran- teed loans receivable: | | | 80 | |
| 1501 | Defaulted guaranteed loans receiv- able, gross | | <u></u> | | 1 |
| 1599 | Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans | <u></u> | | | 1 |
| 1999 L | Total assets | | | 80 | 1 |
| 2204 | Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees | <u></u> | | 80 | |
| 2999 | Total liabilities | | | 80 | ····· |
| 4999 | Total liabilities and net position | | | 80 | |

HEALTH [EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS PROGRAM] PROFESSIONS GRADUATE STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of guaranteed loans, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of the program, as authorized by title VII of the Public Health Service Act, as amended: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the total loan principal any part of which is to be guaranteed at not to exceed [\$140,000,000] *\$85,000,000*. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed loan program, \$2,688,000.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75–0340–0–1–552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|------------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.02 | Guaranteed loan subsidy | | | 1 |
| 00.02 | Administrative expenses subject to limitation | | 3 | 4 |
| 00.07 | Automistrative expenses subject to minitation | | | |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 4 | 3 | 5 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 4 | 3 | 5 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -4 | -3 | -5 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 40.00 | Permanent: | 3 | 3 | J |
| 60.05 | Appropriation (indefinite) | | | 1 |
| | | | | |
| 62.00 | Transferred from other accounts | I | · <u> </u> | 1 |
| 63.00 | Appropriation (total) | 1 | | 2 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 4 | 3 | 5 |
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 1 | 2 | |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 4 | 3 | 5 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -3 | -5 | |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | 5 | 0 | |
| 74.40 | Appropriation | 2 | | |
| | · + F · - F | | | |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | | 3 | 3 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | | | 2 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | | | |
| 07.00 | | | | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| | | | | |

| Ν | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 4 | 3 | 5 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 3 | 5 | 5 |

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75–0340–0–1–552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority: | | | |
| 2150 Loan guarantee levels | 210 | 140 | 85 |
| 2159 Total loan guarantee levels Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent): | 210 | 140 | 85 |
| 2320 Subsidy rate | 0.34 | 0.34 | 1.09 |
| 2329 Weighted average subsidy rate Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority: | 0.34 | 0.34 | 1.09 |
| 2330 Subsidy budget authority | 1 | | 1 |
| 2339 Total subsidy budget authority Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays: | 1 | | 1 |
| 2340 Subsidy outlays | 1 | | 1 |
| 2349 Total subsidy outlays | 1 | | 1 |

The Health Education Assistance Loan (HEAL) program guarantees loans from private lenders to health professions students to help pay for the costs of their training. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the HEAL program, the subsidy costs associated with HEAL loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of HEAL loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of the program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75–0340–0–1–552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------------------|---|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| 11.1 25.2 41.0 | Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent Other services Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 2 | 2 1 | 2 2 1 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 4 | 3 | 5 |
| | Personnel Summary | | | |
| Identifi | cation code 75-0340-0-1-552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
| 1001 | fotal compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment | 20 | 20 | 20 |

HEALTH PROFESSIONS GRADUATE STUDENT LOAN GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

6

6

6

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

1011 Exempt Full-time equivalent employment ...

| Identific | dentification code 75–4304–0–3–552 | | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-----|-----------|-----------|
| | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 6 | 7 | 11 |
| E | Budgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.90 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund | | | |
| | balance | 202 | 226 | 250 |
| 22.00 | New financing authority (gross) | 30 | 31 | 27 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 232 | 257 | 277 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -6 | _7 | -11 |
| 24.90 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund | 0 | , | |
| 2 | balance | 226 | 250 | 268 |
| Ν | lew financing authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 61.00 | Transferred to other accounts | -1 | | -1 |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offset- | | | |
| | ting collections (cash) | 31 | 31 | 28 |

| 70.00 | Total new financing authority (gross) | 30 | 31 | 27 |
|-------|---|-----|-----|------------|
| C | Change in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 6 | 7 | 11 |
| 73.20 | Total financing disbursements (gross) | -6 | -7 | -11 |
| 87.00 | Total financing disbursements (gross) | 6 | 7 | 11 |
| 0 |)ffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross financing authority and financing dis- bursements: | | | |
| | Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
| 88.00 | Federal sources | | | -1 |
| 88.25 | Interest on uninvested funds | | | -21 |
| | Non-Federal sources: | | | |
| 88.40 | Premium income | -16 | -10 | -5 |
| 88.40 | Recoveries of defaulted loans | | | -1 |
| 88.40 | Below threshold | | | · <u> </u> |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | -31 | -31 | -28 |
| N | let financing authority and financing disbursements: | | | |
| 89.00 | Financing authority | _1 | | -1 |
| 90.00 | Financing disbursements | -25 | -24 | -17 |
| 70.00 | I mancing uispuisements | -20 | -24 | -17 |

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75-4304-0-3-552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments: | | | |
| 2111 | Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lend- ers | 210 | 140 | 85 |
| 2150 | Total guaranteed loan commitments | 210 | 140 | 85 |
| (| Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: | | | |
| 2210 | Outstanding, start of year | 1,163 | 1,366 | 1,498 |
| 2231 | Disbursements of new guaranteed loans Adjustments: | 210 | 140 | 85 |
| 2261 | Terminations for default that result in loans receiv- able | -6 | -7 | -11 |
| 2263 | Terminations for default that result in claim pay- | 0 | , | |
| | ments | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 2290 | Outstanding, end of year | 1,366 | 1,498 | 1,571 |
| 1 | /lemorandum: | | | |
| 2299 | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, | | | |
| | end of year | 1,366 | 1,498 | 1,571 |
| ļ | Addendum: | | | |
| | Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: | | | |
| 2310 | Outstanding, start of year | 1 | 7 | 14 |
| 2331 | Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 6 | 7 | 11 |
| 2351 | Repayments of loans receivable | - | | -1 |
| 2390 | Outstanding, end of year | 7 | 14 | 24 |

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Health Education Assistance Loan (HEAL) guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-4304-0-3-552 | 1995 actual | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| A | SSETS: | | | | |
| | Federal assets: | | | | |
| 1101 | Fund balances with Treasury Investments in US securities: | 153 | 202 | 226 | 250 |
| 1106 | Receivables, net Non-Federal assets: | 22 | | | 1 |
| 1201 | Investments in non-Federal securities, | | | | |
| | net | 11 | 15 | 20 | 21 |
| 1206 | Receivables, net | 19 | 15 | 11 | Ę |
| 1999 | Total assets | 205 | 232 | 257 | 277 |
| | | | | | |

| LIABILITIES: | | | | |
|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees | 1,163 | 1,366 | 1,498 | 1,571 |
| 2999 Total liabilities NFT POSITION: | 1,163 | 1,366 | 1,498 | 1,571 |
| 3300 Cumulative results of operations | -958 | -1,134 | -1,241 | -1,294 |
| 3999 Total net position | -958 | -1,134 | -1,241 | -1,294 |
| 4999 Total liabilities and net position | 205 | 232 | 257 | 277 |

HEALTH PROFESSIONS GRADUATE STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

| Program and Financing (in millions of d | 01 00 | onars | 5) |
|---|-------|-------|----|
|---|-------|-------|----|

| Identific | ation code 75-4305-0-3-552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 0 00.01 00.02 00.03 00.04 | bligations by program activity: Operating expenses: death and disability Capital investment Collection costs Consolidation transfers | 5 38 1 | 7 55 2 6 | 8 39 2 1 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 44 | 70 | 50 |
| В | sudgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.90 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund | | | |
| | balance | 24 | 12 | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 33 | 58 | 51 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 57 | 70 | 51 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -44 | -70 | -50 |
| 24.90 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund | | 70 | 00 |
| 21.70 | balance | 12 | | |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 60.05 | Appropriation (indefinite) | 13 | 38 | 30 |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offset- | 15 | 50 | 50 |
| 00.00 | ting collections (cash) | 20 | 20 | 21 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 33 | 58 | 51 |
| C | Change in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 4 | 8 | |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 44 | 70 | 50 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -40 | -78 | -51 |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 8 | | |
| 0 | Jutlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 13 | 58 | 51 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | 27 | 20 | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 40 | 78 | 51 |
| 0 |)ffsets: | | | |
| - | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 88.40 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources | -20 | -20 | -21 |
| N | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 13 | 38 | 30 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 20 | 58 | 30 |
| | | | | |

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code | 75-4305-0-3-552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---------------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Cumulative | balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: | | | |
| 2210 Outstan | ding, start of year | 1,620 | 1,549 | 1,454 |
| 2251 Repaym | ents and prepayments | -43 | -48 | -52 |
| Adjustm | ents: | | | |
| 2261 Termi | nations for default that result in loans receiv- | | | |
| ab | le | -24 | -35 | -25 |
| 2263 Termi | nations for default that result in claim pay- | | | |
| me | nts | -3 | -4 | -5 |
| 2264 Other | adjustments, net | -1 | -8 | -3 |
| | - | | | |
| 2290 Outst | anding, end of year | 1,549 | 1,454 | 1,369 |
| | | | | |

Credit accounts—Continued

HEALTH PROFESSIONS GRADUATE STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)-Continued

| Identific | ation code 75-4305-0-3-552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Ν | lemorandum: | | | |
| 2299 | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year | 1,549 | 1,454 | 1,368 |
| A | ddendum: | | | |
| | Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: | | | |
| 2310 | Outstanding, start of year | 388 | 422 | 480 |
| 2331 | Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 38 | 55 | 39 |
| 2351 | Repayments of loans receivable | -6 | -6 | -6 |
| 2361 | Write-offs of loans receivable | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 2364 | Other adjustments, net | | | |
| 2390 | Outstanding, end of year | 422 | 480 | 522 |

¹ Includes carryover commitments from prior years.

Note.—The adjustment to loans receivable represents interest, which had not previously been reflected in cumulative outstanding balances.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Health Education Assistance Loan program (HEAL), all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from HEAL loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

DATA ON LOANS

| | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Dollar volume of loans insured (\$ in millions) | 209 | 140 | 85 |
| Number of students | 18,422 | 12,727 | 7,727 |
| Average value of loans | 11,324 | 11,000 | 11,000 |

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75–4305–0–3–552 | 1995 actual | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0101 0102 | Revenue Expense | 87 36 | 80 4 | 82 70 | 50 50 |
| 0109 | Net loss | 51 | 36 | 12 | |

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| | · · | | ' | | |
|--------------|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Identific | cation code 75–4305–0–3–552 | 1995 actual | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
| A | ASSETS: | | | | |
| 1101 | Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury Net value of assets related to pre–1992 direct loans receivable and ac- quired defaulted guaranteed loans | 20 | 12 | | |
| | receivable: | | | | |
| 1701 | Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross | 388 | 422 | 480 | 522 |
| 1702 | Interest receivable | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1703 | Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) | -3 | -7 | | |
| 1704 | Defaulted guaranteed loans and in- terest receivable, net | 390 | 421 | 486 | 528 |
| 1799 1801 | Value of assets related to loan guarantees Other Federal assets: Cash and other | 390 | 421 | 486 | 528 |
| 1001 | monetary assets | 37 | 44 | 70 | 50 |
| 1999 L | Total assets IABILITIES: | 447 | 477 | 556 | 578 |
| 2104 | Federal liabilities: Resources payable to | | | | |
| | Treasury | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| 2201 | Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable | 33 | 38 | 55 | 39 |
| 2999 | Total liabilities IET POSITION: | 37 | 43 | 61 | 45 |
| 3300 | Cumulative results of operations | 410 | 434 | 495 | 533 |
| | ······ | | | | |

| 3999 | Total net position | 410 | 434 | 495 | 533 |
|------|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| 4999 | Total liabilities and net position | 447 | 477 | 556 | 578 |
| | Object Classification | (in millions | of dollars) | | |

| Identifi | cation code 75-4305-0-3-552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.2 42.0 | Other services Insurance claims and indemnities | 1 43 | 8 62 | 3 47 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 44 | 70 | 50 |

Health Loan Funds

MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND FEDERAL INTEREST SUBSIDIES FOR MEDICAL FACILITIES

For carrying out subsections (d) and (e) of section 1602 of the Public Health Service Act, [\$7,000,000] *\$6,000,000*, together with any amounts received by the Secretary in connection with loans and loan guarantees under title VI of the Public Health Service Act, to be available without fiscal year limitation for the payment of interest subsidies. During the fiscal year, no commitments for direct loans or loan guarantees shall be made. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75–9931–0–3–550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Operating expenses: Interest subsidies, private | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 01.01 | Capital investment: Direct loans | | 1 | 1 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| E | sudgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.90 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund | | | |
| | balance | 55 | 58 | 52 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 16 | 15 | 15 |
| 22.60 | Redemption of debt | 5 | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 66 | 61 | 55 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -8 | -9 | -9 |
| 24.90 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund | | | |
| | balance | 58 | 52 | 46 |
| Ν | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Current: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| (0.00 | Permanent: | | | |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) | 8 | 8 | |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 16 | 15 | 14 |
| | change in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| 12.40 | Appropriation | 8 | 8 | 10 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -7 | -8 | -6 |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | - | - |
| | Appropriation | 8 | 10 | 13 |
| | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays (gross), detail. Outlays from new current authority | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | | 1 | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 7 | 8 | 6 |
| | | , | | |
| C |)ffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| | Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
| ~~ ~~ | Non-Federal sources: | | | |
| 88.40 | Interest repaid on loans not sold | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 88.40 | Principal collections from FFB | -5 | -6 | -6 |
| 88.40 | Default collections, principal | -1 -1 | -1 | 1 |
| 88.40 | Interest collections from FFB | | | |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | -8 | -8 | -8 |
| Ν | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| | 5 9 | | | |

| 90.00 | Outlays | -1 | | -2 |
|-----------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Status of Direct Loans (in millio | ns of dollar | s) | |
| Identific | ation code 75–9931–0–3–550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
| 0 | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: | | | |
| 1210 | Outstanding, start of year | 45 | 34 | 23 |
| 1251 | Repayments: Repayments and prepayments | -7 | -7 | -5 |
| 1264 | Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net | | -4 | -2 |
| 1290 | Outstanding, end of year | 34 | 23 | 16 |

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75-9931-0-3-550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--|-------------|------------|-----------|
| Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: 2210 Outstanding, start of year | 261 _73 | 188 –50 | 138 40 |
| 2290 Outstanding, end of year | 188 | 138 | 98 |
| Memorandum: 2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year | 188 | 138 | 98 |

Title VII, part C of the Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which health professions schools could borrow in order to provide loans to their students.

Public Law 89-751, the Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966, amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

Title VI and subsequently title XVI of the Public Health Service Act established a loan and loan guarantee fund for medical facilities with a maximum amount allowable for the Government's liability. Direct loans were made available for public facilities and guaranteed loans for private, nonprofit facilities. Funds under this authority were established in the amount of \$50 million for use in fulfilling guarantees in event of default, \$30 million as a revolving fund for direct loans and an amount for interest subsidy payments on guaranteed loans. Default and interest subsidy funds are replenished as necessary through the annual appropriation process.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75-9931-0-3-550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 33.0 | Investments and loans | | 1 | 1 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 43.0 | Interest and dividends | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 8 | 9 | 9 |

Trust Funds

VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION PROGRAM TRUST FUND

For payments from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund, such sums as may be necessary for claims associated with vaccine-related injury or death with respect to vaccines administered after September 30, 1988, pursuant to subtitle 2 of title XXI of the Public Health Service Act, to remain available until expended: Provided, That for necessary administrative expenses, not to exceed \$3,000,000 shall be available from the Trust Fund to the Secretary of Health and Human Services. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 20-8175-0-7-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Balance, start of year: 01.99 Balance, start of year | 912 | 1,047 | 1,179 |
| Receipts: 02.01 Deposits | 115 | 125 | 52 |

| Λ | a | a |
|----|---|---|
| -1 | J | J |

| 02.03 | Interest income | 58 | 66 | 74 |
|----------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 02.99 | Total receipts | 173 | 191 | 126 |
| 04.00 A | Total: Balances and collections ppropriation: | 1,085 | 1,238 | 1,305 |
| | Vaccine injury compensation program trust fund | | 59 | 51 |
| 05.99 07.99 | Subtotal appropriation Total balance, end of year | -38 1,047 | –59 1,179 | –51 1,254 |

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| | 5 5 (| | , | |
|----------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Identific | ation code 20–8175–0–7–551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Compensation: Claims for post—FY 1989 injuries | 30 | 50 | 42 |
| | Administrative expenses: | | | |
| 01.03 | Claims processing (Claims Court) | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 01.04 01.05 | Claims processing (Public Health Service) Claims processing (Dept. of Justice) | 3 | 3 4 | 3 |
| 01.05 | claims processing (Dept. or Justice) | | | |
| 01.91 | Total, administrative expenses | 8 | | |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 38 | 59 | 51 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 38 | 59 | 51 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -38 | -59 | -51 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.26 | Appropriation (trust fund, definite) | 8 | 9 | ç |
| 40.27 | Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) | 30 | 50 | 42 |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total) | 38 | 59 | 51 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 38 | 59 | 51 |
| C | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 1 | | |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 38 | 59 | 51 |
| 73.20 74.40 | Total outlays (gross) | -37 | -61 | -51 |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation | 2 | | |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays (gross), detail. Outlays from new current authority | 36 | 59 | 51 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 1 | 2 | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 37 | 61 | 51 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 38 | 59 | 51 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 37 | 61 | 51 |

The Vaccine Improvement Program was established pursuant to Public Law 99-660 and Public Law 100-203, and serves as a source of funds to pay claims for compensation for vaccine related injury or death. This account reflects payments for claims for vaccine related injury or death occurring after October 1, 1988.

Current and projected vaccine excise tax receipts to the Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund far exceed current and projected claims on the Trust Fund. The Budget proposes lowering revenue to the Trust Fund by exempting Federal programs (which provide free vaccine to low-income, uninsured and underinsured children) from payment of the vaccine excise tax in FY 1998. Exempting these programs will result in Federal savings in mandatory (HCFA Grants to States for Medicaid) and discretionary (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention) programs displayed in those accounts. The estimated reduction in receipts to the Trust Fund is \$73 million.

| Object | Classification | (in | millions | of | dollars) |
|--------|----------------|-----|----------|----|----------|
| | | | | | |

| Identifie | cation code 20-8175-0-7-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.2 | Other services | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts | 5 | 6 | 6 |

VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION PROGRAM TRUST FUND-Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)-Continued

| Identifi | cation code 20-8175-0-7-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 42.0 | Insurance claims and indemnities | 30 | 50 | 42 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 38 | 59 | 51 |

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), the Indian Self-Determination Act, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, and titles II and III of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the Indian Health Service, [\$1,806,269,000], \$1,835,465,000 together with payments received during the fiscal year pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 238(b) for services furnished by the Indian Health Service: Provided, That funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through contracts, grant agreements, or any other agreements or compacts authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450), shall be deemed to be obligated at the time of the grant or contract award and thereafter shall remain available to the tribe or tribal organization without fiscal year limitation: Provided further. That \$12,000,000 shall remain available until expended, for the Indian Catastrophic Health Emergency Fund: Provided further, That [\$356,325,000] \$362,348,000 for contract medical care shall remain available for obligation until September 30, [1998] 1999: Provided further, That of the funds provided, not less than [\$11,706,000] *\$11,889,000* shall be used to carry out the loan repayment program under section 108 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act: Provided further, That funds provided in this Act may be used for one-year contracts and grants which are to be performed in two fiscal years, so long as the total obligation is recorded in the year for which the funds are appropriated: *Provided further*, That the amounts collected by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under the authority of title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act shall remain available until expended for the purpose of achieving compliance with the applicable conditions and requirements of titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act (exclusive of planning, design, or construction of new facilities): Provided further, That of the funds provided, [\$7,500,000] \$12,000,000 shall remain available until expended, for the Indian Self-Determination Fund, which shall be available for the transitional costs of initial or expanded tribal contracts, compacts, grants or cooperative agreements with the Indian Health Service under the provisions of the Indian Self-Determination Act: Provided further, That funding contained herein, and in any earlier appropriations Acts for scholarship programs under the Indian Health Care Improvement Act (25 U.S.C. 1613) shall remain available for obligation until September 30, [1998] 1999. Provided further, That amounts received by tribes and tribal organizations under title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act shall be reported and accounted for and available to the receiving tribes and tribal organizations until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

| Program an | Financing | (in | millions | of | dollars) | |
|------------|-----------|-----|----------|----|----------|--|
|------------|-----------|-----|----------|----|----------|--|

| Identifica | ation code 75-0390-0-1-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Direct program: | | | |
| 00.01 | Clinical services | 1,412 | 1,451 | 1,468 |
| 00.02 | Preventive health | 78 | 81 | 82 |
| 00.03 | Urban health | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 00.04 | Indian health professions | 26 | 28 | 28 |
| 00.05 | Tribal management | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 00.06 | Direct operations | 48 | 49 | 47 |
| 00.07 | Self-governance | 13 | 9 | 9 |
| 80.00 | Contract support costs | 146 | 161 | 173 |
| 00.91 | Total direct program | 1.749 | 1.806 | 1.835 |
| 04.01 | Reimbursable program | 245 | 283 | 285 |

| 10.00 | Total obligations | 1,994 | 2,089 | 2,120 |
|----------------|--|---------------|--------|--------|
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: | | | |
| 22.00 | Uninvested balance | 60 | 76 | 76 |
| 22.00 22.30 | New budget authority (gross) Unobligated balance expiring | 2,012 _2 | 2,089 | 2,120 |
| 23.90 | - Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 2,070 | 2,165 | 2,196 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -1,994 | -2,089 | -2,120 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | 76 | 76 | 76 |
| Ν | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.00 | Current: | 4 745 | 1.00/ | 1 005 |
| 40.00 | Appropriation Permanent: | 1,745 | 1,806 | 1,835 |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- | | | |
| | setting collections (cash) | 267 | 283 | 285 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 2,012 | 2,089 | 2,120 |
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 602 | 565 | 540 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 1,994 | 2,089 | 2,120 |
| 73.20 73.40 | Total outlays (gross) Adjustments in expired accounts | -2,012 -19 | -2,114 | -2,109 |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | -17 | | |
| 71.10 | Appropriation | 565 | 540 | 551 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 1,287 | 1,319 | 1,340 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 458 | 512 | 484 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 267 | 283 | 285 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 2,012 | 2,114 | 2,109 |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| | Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
| 88.00 | Federal sources | -60 | -64 | -64 |
| 88.40 | Non-Federal sources | | -219 | -221 |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | -267 | -283 | -285 |
| | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 1,745 | 1,806 | 1,835 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 1,746 | 1,831 | 1,824 |

The Indian Health Services account provides medical care, public health services, and health professions training opportunities to American Indians and Alaska Natives. An estimated \$390,000,000 will be administered by tribal governments under self-governance compacts in FY 1998.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-0390-0-1-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 365 | 391 | 404 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 407 | 434 | 448 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 117 | 122 | 125 |
| 13.0 | Benefits for former personnel | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 27 | 28 | 28 |
| 22.0 | Transportation of things | 10 | 13 | 14 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | | | |
| | charges | 25 | 26 | 14 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 463 | 465 | 472 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | | |
| | accounts | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 25.4 | Operation and maintenance of facilities | 8 | 7 | 8 |
| 25.6 | Medical care | 211 | 214 | 223 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| 25.8 | Subsistence and support of persons | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | 97 | 99 | 100 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 18 | 18 | 18 |

| 32.0 41.0 | Land and structures Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 2 335 | 352 | 355 | |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| 99.0 | Subtotal, direct obligations | | | | |
| 99.0 | Reimbursable obligations | 245 | 283 | 285 | |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 1,994 | 2,089 2, | | |
| | Personnel Summary | | | | |
| | ······, | | | | |
| Identifi | cation code 75-0390-0-1-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. | |
| | , , | | 1997 est. | 1998 est. | |
| | cation code 75–0390–0–1–551 | | 1997 est. | 1998 est. | |
| | cation code 75–0390–0–1–551 Direct: | | 1997 est. 10,345 | 1998 est. 10,345 | |
| [| cation code 75–0390–0–1–551 Direct: Total compensable workyears: | 1996 actual | | | |
| [1001 | cation code 75–0390–0–1–551 Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment | 1996 actual 10,331 | 10,345 | 10,345 | |
| [1001 1005 1011 | cation code 75–0390–0–1–551 Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 1996 actual 10,331 183 | 10,345 191 | 10,345 191 | |
| [1001 1005 1011 | cation code 75–0390–0–1–551 Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours Exempt Full-time equivalent employment | 1996 actual 10,331 183 | 10,345 191 | 10,345 191 | |
| [1001 1005 1011 | cation code 75–0390–0–1–551 Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours Exempt Full-time equivalent employment Reimbursable: | 1996 actual 10,331 183 | 10,345 191 | 10,345 191 | |

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

For construction, repair, maintenance, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites, purchase and erection of modular buildings, and purchases of trailers; and for provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a), the Indian Self-Determination Act, and the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, and for expenses necessary to carry out such Acts and titles II and III of the Public Health Service Act with respect to environmental health and facilities support activities of the Indian Health Service, [\$247,731,000] *\$247,635,000*, to remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated for the planning, design, construction or renovation of health facilities for the benefit of an Indian tribe or tribes may be used to purchase land for sites to construct, improve, or enlarge health or related facilities.

In addition, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended: for construction of a replacement of the health facility at Fort Defiance, Arizona, up to \$25,000,000 for fiscal year 1998, up to \$25,000,000 for fiscal year 1999, and up to \$28,000,000 for fiscal year 2000; for construction of a replacement of the health facility at Keams Canyon, Arizona, up to \$13,900,000 for fiscal year 1998, up to \$13,900,000 for fiscal year 1999, and up to \$3,200,000 for fiscal year 2000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75-0391-0-1-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Balance, start of year: | | | |
| 01.99 Balance, start of year Receipts: | | | |
| 02.01 Rent and charges for quarters, Indian Health Service, HRSA, HHS | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Appropriation: | | | |
| 05.01 Indian health facilities | -4 | -5 | -5 |
| 07.99 Total balance, end of year | | | |

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identifica | ation code 75–0391–0–1–551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Construction | 110 | 112 | 129 |
| 01.01 | Maintenance | 47 | 45 | 44 |
| 02.01 | Facilities and environmental health | 93 | 100 | 105 |
| 05.01 | Equipment | 15 | 16 | 13 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 265 | 273 | 291 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | 36 | 25 | 16 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 254 | 264 | 303 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 290 | 289 | 319 |

| INDIAN | HEALTH | SERVICE- | -Continued | |
|--------|--------|-----------|------------|--|
| | Federa | al Funds- | -Continued | |

501

| 23.95 | New obligations | -265 | -273 | -291 |
|----------------|--|------|------|------|
| 24.40 | 24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance | | 16 | 28 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation Permanent: | 239 | 248 | 287 |
| 60.25 68.00 | Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| 00.00 | setting collections (cash) | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 254 | 264 | 303 |
| C | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 412 | 380 | 351 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 265 | 273 | 291 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -297 | -302 | -283 |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 380 | 351 | 360 |
| | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 65 | 62 | 72 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 217 | 224 | 195 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 15 | 16 | 16 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 297 | 302 | 283 |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 88.45 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting gov- | | | |
| | ernmental collections | -11 | -11 | -11 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 243 | 253 | 292 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 286 | 291 | 272 |
| | | | | |

The Indian health facilities account supports construction, repair and improvement, equipment, and environmental health and facilities support for the Indian health services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 75-0391-0-1-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| 22.0 | Transportation of things | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges | 6 | 8 | 19 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 41 | 37 | 56 |
| 25.4 | Operation and maintenance of facilities | 37 | 19 | 18 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 10 | 3 | 3 |
| 25.8 | Subsistence and support of persons | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | 11 | 12 | 11 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 12 | 5 | 4 |
| 32.0 | Land and structures | 38 | 60 | 54 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 22 | 28 | 27 |
| 43.0 | Interest and dividends | · | 12 | 10 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 265 | 273 | 291 |

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| Identification code 75–0391–0–1–551 1996 actual 1997 est. 1998 est. | | | | | |
| Total compensable workyears: 1001 Full-time equivalent employment 1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 1,454 21 | 1,454 21 | 1,454 21 | | |

Administrative Provisions, Indian Health Service

Appropriations in this Act to the Indian Health Service shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the maximum rate payable for senior-level positions under 5 U.S.C. 5376; hire of pas-

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE-Continued

senger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of medical equipment; purchase of reprints; purchase, renovation and erection of modular buildings and renovation of existing facilities; payments for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and for uniforms or allowances therefore as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; and for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities: Provided, That in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, non-Indian patients may be extended health care at all tribally administered or Indian Health Service facilities, subject to charges, and the proceeds along with funds recovered under the Federal Medical Care Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 2651-53) shall be credited to the account of the facility providing the service and shall be available without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other law or regulation, funds transferred from the Department of Housing and Urban Development to the Indian Health Service shall be administered under Public Law 86-121 (the Indian Sanitation Facilities Act) and Public Law 93-638, as amended: Provided further, That funds appropriated to the Indian Health Service in this Act. except those used for administrative and program direction purposes, shall not be subject to limitations directed at curtailing Federal travel and transportation: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds previously or herein made available to a tribe or tribal organization through a contract, grant, or agreement authorized by title I or title III of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450), may be deobligated and reobligated to a self-determination contract under title I, or a self-governance agreement under title III of such Act and thereafter shall remain available to the tribe or tribal organization without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That none of the funds made available to the Indian Health Service in this Act shall be used to implement the final rule published in the Federal Register on September 16, 1987, by the Department of Health and Human Services, relating to the eligibility for the health care services of the Indian Health Service until the Indian Health Service has submitted a budget request reflecting the increased costs associated with the proposed final rule, and such request has been included in an appropriations Act and enacted into law: Provided further, That funds made available in this Act are to be apportioned to the Indian Health Service as appropriated in this Act, and accounted for in the appropriation structure set forth in this Act: Provided further, That funds received from any source, including tribal contractors and compactors for previously transferred functions which tribal contractors and compactors no longer wish to retain, for services, goods, or training and technical assistance, shall be retained by the Indian Health Service and shall remain available until expended by the Indian Health Service: Provided further, That reimbursements for training, technical assistance, or services provided by the Indian Health Service will contain total costs, including direct, administrative, and overhead associated with the provision of goods, services, or technical assistance: Provided further, That the appropriation structure for the Indian Health Service may not be altered without advance [approval of] notice submitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997.)

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DISEASE CONTROL, RESEARCH, AND TRAINING

To carry out titles II, III, VII, XI, XV, XVII, and XIX of the Public Health Service Act, sections 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 301, and 501 of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, and sections 20, 21 and 22 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980; including insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries; and hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, [\$2,262,698,000] *\$2,252,900,000*, of which

[\$30,553,000] \$23,007,000 shall remain available until expended for equipment and construction and renovation of facilities, and of which \$32,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, [1998] 1999 for mine safety and health activities, and in addition, such sums as may be derived from authorized user fees, which shall be credited to this account: Provided, That in addition to amounts provided herein, up to [\$48,400,000] *\$70,063,000* shall be available from amounts available under section 241 of the Public Health Service Act, to carry out the National Center for Health Statistics surveys: [Provided further, That none of the funds made available for injury prevention and control at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention may be used to advocate or promote gun control: Provided further, That the Director may redirect the total amount made available under authority of Public Law 101-502, section 3, dated November 3, 1990, to activities the Director may so designate: Provided further, That the Congress is to be notified promptly of any such transfer: Provided *further*. That the functions described in clause (1) of the first proviso under the subheading "mines and minerals" under the heading "Bureau of Mines" in the text of title I of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1996, as enacted by section 101 (c) of the Omnibus Consolidated Rescissions and Appropriations Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-134), are hereby transferred to, and vested in, the Secretary of Health and Human Services, subject to section 1531 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That of the amount provided, \$23,000,000 is designated by Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.]

In addition, not to exceed \$17,895,000 to carry out Title III of the Public Health Service Act: Provided, That all purchases of vaccine with grants from appropriations for fiscal year 1998 authorized by section 317(j) of the Public Health Act or section 1928 of the Social Security Act shall be exempt from the payment of excise tax on vaccine.

In addition, [\$41,000,000] *\$45,000,000*, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, for carrying out [sections] *section* 40151 [and 40261] of Public Law 103–322. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

| Identifica | ation code 75-0943-0-1-999 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | alance, start of year: Balance, start of year | | | |
| | eceipts: | | | |
| 02.01 | Cooperative Research and Development Agreements, Centers for Disease Control | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| A | ppropriation: | | | |
| 05.01 | Disease control, research, and training | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 07.99 | Total balance, end of year | | | |

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75-0943-0-1-999 | | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Direct program: | | | |
| 00.01 | Preventive health block grant | 145 | 154 | 144 |
| 00.02 | Prevention centers | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 00.03 | Sexually transmitted diseases | 105 | 106 | 111 |
| 00.04 | Immunization | 468 | 468 | 429 |
| 00.05 | Infectious diseases | 181 | 207 | 232 |
| 00.06 | Chronic and environmental diseases | 348 | 388 | 421 |
| 00.07 | Occupational safety and health | 129 | 141 | 149 |
| 80.00 | Mine safety and health | | 32 | 32 |
| 00.09 | Epidemic services | 67 | 70 | 70 |
| 00.10 | Health statistics | 37 | 38 | 19 |
| 00.11 | HIV | 585 | 617 | 637 |
| 00.12 | Buildings and facilities | 17 | 79 | 24 |
| 00.13 | Program management | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 00.14 | Violent crime reduction programs | 32 | 41 | 45 |
| 00.15 | Office of the Director savings | | | -8 |
| 00.91 | Total direct program | 2,125 | 2.352 | 2.316 |
| 01.01 | Reimbursable program | 134 | 134 | 134 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 2,259 | 2,486 | 2,450 |

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

| 21.40 | Unobligated | balance | available, | start | of | year: | | | |
|-------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Uninvested | balance . | | | | | 46 | 51 | |
| 22.00 | New budget a | authority (c | ross) | | | | 2,248 | 2,437 | 2,451 |

| 22.10 | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- | | | |
|----------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | gations | 18 . | | |
| 23.90 23.95 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation New obligations | 2,312 -2,259 | 2,488 -2,486 | 2,451 -2,450 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: | 2,207 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| | Uninvested balance | 51 . | | |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Current: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 2,081 | 2,263 -2 | 2,271 |
| 40.75 42.00 | Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104–208 Transferred from other accounts | | -2 . 41 | 45 |
| 12.00 | | | | 10 |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total) Permanent: | 2,113 | 2,302 | 2,316 |
| 60.25 | Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) | 134 | 134 | 134 |
| | setting conections (cash) | 134 | 1.54 | 134 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 2,248 | 2,437 | 2,451 |
| C | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 2,124 | 2,061 | 2,223 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 2,259 | 2,486 | 2,450 |
| 73.20 73.40 | Total outlays (gross) Adjustments in expired accounts | -2,301 -4 | -2,324 | -2,406 |
| 73.45 | Adjustments in unexpired accounts | | | |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 2,061 | 2,223 | 2,267 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 684 | 721 | 726 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 1,482 | 1,468 | 1,545 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 134 | 134 | 134 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 2,301 | 2,324 | 2,406 |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| 0 | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 88.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | -134 | -134 | -134 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 2,114 | 2,303 | 2,317 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 2,167 | 2,190 | 2,272 |
| | [Dollars in millions] | | | |
| | | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
| Distrib | ution of budget authority by account: | 1770 | 1777 | 1770 |
| | ase control, research and training | 2,075 | 2,263 | 2,271 |
| | ent crime reduction programs | 32 | 41 | 45 |
| | ution of outlays by account: | | 0.1/0 | 0.000 |
| | ase control, research and training | | 2,163 | 2,233 39 |
| VIOle | ent crime reduction programs | | 27 | 39 |

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) supports a number of categorical programs including grants for immunizations, control of sexually transmitted diseases, HIV prevention, and control of other infectious and chronic diseases. CDC also supports the Preventive Health Block Grant.

This display also includes amounts derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund.

Current and projected vaccine excise tax receipts to the Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund far exceed current and projected claims on the Trust Fund. The Budget exempts Federal programs which provide free vaccine to lowincome, uninsured and underinsured children from payment of vaccine excise tax for FY 1998, lowering the cost to the Government of providing vaccine to these children. The savings to CDC's discretionary immunization program and the funding provided above will allow CDC to purchase as much vaccine in FY 1998 as in FY 1997. The \$18 million in the savings resulting from the combined effects of the exemption of the mandatory Vaccines for Children from the excise tax on mandatory costs and tax receipts will offset some of the cost of CDC's prevention activities. Funds carried-over by States from prior-year appropriations permit additional immunization savings.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

lo

| Identifie | cation code 75–0943–0–1–999 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 223 | 255 | 258 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 244 | 276 | 279 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 72 | 80 | 81 |
| 13.0 | Benefits for former personnel | 2 | | |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 16 | 16 | 17 |
| 22.0 | Transportation of things | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 15 | 16 | 16 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | | | |
| | charges | 19 | 20 | 20 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 71 | 76 | 72 |
| 25.5 | Research and development contracts | 179 | 232 | 225 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | | 1 | 1 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | 145 | 167 | 162 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 40 | 96 | 75 |
| 32.0 | Land and structures | 3 | 31 | 18 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,309 | 1,331 | 1,339 |
| 99.0 | Subtotal, direct obligations | 2,125 | 2,352 | 2,316 |
| 99.0 | Reimbursable obligations | 134 | 134 | 134 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 2,259 | 2,486 | 2,450 |

Personnel Summary

| Identific | cation code 75-0943-0-1-999 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| [| Direct: | | | |
| | Total compensable workyears: | | | |
| 1001 | Full-time equivalent employment | 5,109 | 5,351 | 5,351 |
| 1005 | Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| 1011 | Exempt Full-time equivalent employment | 48 | 45 | 45 |
| F | Reimbursable: | | | |
| | Total compensable workyears: | | | |
| 2001 | Full-time equivalent employment | 875 | 1,052 | 1,052 |
| 2005 | Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Allocations Received From Other Accounts

Note.-Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:

Environmental Protection Agency: "Hazardous substance response trust fund."

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV (except section 417B(d)) of the Public Health Service Act with respect to cancer, [\$2,382,532,000] \$2,217,482,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to cardiovascular, lung, and blood diseases, and blood and blood products, [\$1,433,001,000] \$1,404,770,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to dental disease, [\$195,997,000] \$190,081,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act. 1997.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DIABETES AND DIGESTIVE AND KIDNEY DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to diabetes and digestive and kidney disease, [\$815,982,000] \$821,164,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

503

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND STROKE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to neurological disorders and stroke, [\$726,746,000] \$722,712,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, [\$1,257,234,000] *\$634,272,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to general medical sciences, [\$998,470,000] \$992,032,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to child health and human development, [\$631,703,000] *\$582,032,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)*

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, [\$332,735,000] *\$330,955,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

For carrying out sections 301 and 311 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to environmental health sciences, [\$308,819,000] *\$313,583,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON AGING

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to aging, [\$486,047,000] \$495,202,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND MUSCULOSKELETAL AND SKIN DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to arthritis and musculoskeletal and skin diseases, [\$257,111,000] *\$258,932,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DEAFNESS AND OTHER COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to deafness and other communication disorders, [\$188,422,000] *\$192,447,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NURSING RESEARCH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to nursing research, [\$59,743,000] \$55,692,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON ALCOHOL ABUSE AND ALCOHOLISM

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to alcohol abuse and alcoholism, [\$212,004,000] *\$208,112,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DRUG ABUSE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to drug abuse, [\$489,375,000] *\$358,475,000.* (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to mental health, [\$701,585,000] \$629,739,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

NATIONAL CENTER FOR RESEARCH RESOURCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to research resources and general research support grants, [\$415,145,000] *\$333,868,000: Provided*, That none of these funds shall be used to pay recipients of the general research support grants program any amount for indirect expenses in connection with such grants: *Provided further*, That [\$20,000,000] *\$4,000,000* shall be for extramural facilities construction grants. (*Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

NATIONAL [CENTER FOR] HUMAN GENOME RESEARCH INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to human genome research, [\$189,657,000] *\$202,197,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)*

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER

For carrying out the activities at the John E. Fogarty International Center, [\$26,586,000] \$16,755,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to health information communications, [\$151,103,000] *\$152,689,000*, of which \$4,000,000 shall be available until expended for improvement of information systems: *Provided*, That in fiscal year [1997] *1998*, the Library may enter into personal services contracts for the provision of services in facilities owned, operated, or constructed under the jurisdiction of the National Institutes of Health. (*Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.*)

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For carrying out the responsibilities of the Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health, [\$287,206,000, of which \$35,589,000 shall be for the Office of AIDS Research] \$234,247,000: Provided, That funding shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only: Provided further, That the Director may direct up to 1 percent of the total amount made available in this Act to all National Institutes of Health appropriations to activities the Director may so designate: Provided further, That no such appropriation shall be increased or decreased by more than 1 percent by any such transfers and that the Congress is promptly notified of the transfer: Provided further, That NIH is authorized to collect \$15,000,000 in third party payments for the cost of clinical services that are incurred in National Institutes of Health research facilities in FY 1998 and that such payments shall be credited to the National Institutes of Health Management Fund: Provided further, That all funds credited to the NIH Management Fund shall remain available for one fiscal year after the fiscal year in which they are deposited[: *Provided further*, That up to \$200,000 shall be available to carry out section 499 of the Public Health Service Act]. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

OFFICE OF AIDS RESEARCH

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For carrying out part D of title XXIII of the Public Health Service Act, \$1,540,765,000: Provided, That the Director of the Office of AIDS Research shall transfer from this appropriation the amounts necessary to carry out subsection 2353(d) of the Act.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For the study of, construction of, and acquisition of equipment for, facilities of or used by the National Institutes of Health, including the acquisition of real property, [\$200,000,000] *\$100,000,000*, to remain available until expended[, of which \$90,000,000 shall be for the clinical research center: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, a single contract or related contracts for the development and construction of the clinical research center may be employed which collectively include the full scope of the project: *Provided further*, That the solicitation and contract shall contain the clause "availability of funds" found at 48 CFR 52.232–18]. In addition, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended, for the clinical research center, \$90,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1998 and 1999, and \$40,000,000 for fiscal year 2000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

| Unavailable Collection | ns (in n | nillions of | dollars) |
|------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|
|------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|

| Identification code 75-9915-0-1-552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Balance, start of year: | | | |
| 01.99 Balance, start of year | | | |
| Receipts: | | | |
| 02.01 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements, | | | |
| ŃH | 7 | 12 | 15 |
| Appropriation: | | | |
| 05.01 National Institutes of Health | -7 | -12 | -15 |
| 07.99 Total balance, end of year | | | |

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| 0 | ation code 75–9915–0–1–552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | National Cancer Institute | 2,255 | 2,381 | 2,217 |
| 0.02 | National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute | 1,351 | 1,433 | 1,405 |
| 0.03 | National Institute of Dental Research | 184 | 196 | 190 |
| 0.04 | National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kid- | | | |
| | ney Disease | 768 | 816 | 821 |
| 00.05 | National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke | 684 | 726 | 723 |
| 00.06 | National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases | 1,171 | 1,257 | 634 |
| 0.07 | National Institute of General Medical Sciences | 944 | 998 | 992 |
| 0.08 | National Institute of Child Health and Human Devel- | 211 | ,,,, | |
| 0.00 | opment | 593 | 631 | 582 |
| 0.09 | National Eye Institute | 313 | 333 | 331 |
| | | | 308 | |
| 0.10 | National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences | 288 | | 314 |
| 0.11 | National Institute on Aging | 454 | 486 | 495 |
|)0.12 | National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and | | | |
| | Skin Disease | 243 | 257 | 259 |
| 0.13 | National Institute on Deafness and Other Communica- | | | |
| | tion Disorder | 176 | 188 | 192 |
|)0.14 | National Institute of Nursing Research | 56 | 60 | 56 |
|)0.15 | National Institute of Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism | 199 | 212 | 208 |
| 0.16 | National Institute on Drug Abuse | 458 | 489 | 358 |
| 00.17 | National Institute of Mental Health | 660 | 701 | 630 |
| 0.18 | National Center for Research Resources | 390 | 415 | 334 |
| 0.10 | National Human Genome Research Institute | 169 | 190 | 202 |
| | | | | |
| 0.20 | John E. Fogarty International Center | 25 | 27 | 17 |
| 0.21 | National Library of Medicine | 139 | 152 | 153 |
| 0.22 | Office of the Director | 260 | 287 | 234 |
| 0.23 | Office of AIDS Research | | | 1,541 |
| 0.24 | Buildings and facilities | 101 | 387 | 190 |
|)0.25 | Cooperative research and development agreements | 6 | 24 | 15 |
|)0.26 | Royalities | 13 | 20 | 20 |
| | | | | |
| 00.91 | Total direct program | 11,900 | 12,974 | 13,113 |
| 01.01 | Reimbursable program | 330 | 360 | 384 |
| | 1.3 | | | |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 12,230 | 13,334 | 13,497 |
| R | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| | | | | |
| 21.40 | 5 | | 001 | |
| | Uninvested balance | 164 | | 10.407 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 12,285 | 13,113 | 13,497 |
| | Unobligated balance expiring | 2 | | |
| 22.30 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 22.30 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 12,451 | 13,334 | 13,497 |
| | Total budgetary resources available for obligation New obligations | | | |
| 23.90 23.95 | | 12,451 | 13,334 | 13,497 |
| 23.90 23.95 | New obligations | 12,451 –12,230 | 13,334 –13,334 | 13,497 |
| 23.90 23.95 | New obligations Unobligated balance available, end of year: | 12,451 –12,230 | 13,334 | 13,497 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 | New obligations Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance lew budget authority (gross), detail: | 12,451 –12,230 | 13,334 –13,334 | 13,497 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N | New obligations Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance lew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: | 12,451 –12,230 221 | 13,334 -13,334 | 13,497 –13,497 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N 40.00 | New obligations Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance lew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 | 13,334 -13,334 | 13,497 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N 40.00 | New obligations Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance lew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 | 13,334 -13,334 12,747 | 13,497 –13,497 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 | New obligations Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance lew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104–208 | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 | 13,334 -13,334 | 13,497 -13,497 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N 40.00 40.75 | New obligations Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance lew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 | 13,334 -13,334 | 13,497 -13,497 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N 40.00 | New obligations Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance lew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104–208 | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 | 13,334 -13,334 12,747 6 | 13,497 -13,497 13,078 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N 40.00 40.75 | New obligations Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 | 13,334 -13,334 12,747 6 | 13,497 -13,497 13,078 13,078 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N 40.00 40.75 43.00 | New obligations Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance lew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: Appropriation Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104–208 Appropriation (total) Permanent: Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 | 13,334 -13,334 -13,334 -12,747 -6 12,741 | 13,497 -13,497 13,078 13,078 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N 0.00 10.75 13.00 50.25 | New obligations | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 | 13,334 -13,334 -12,747 -6 12,741 12 | 13,497 -13,497 13,078 13,078 13,078 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N 0.00 0.75 13.00 60.25 58.00 | New obligations | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 | 13,334 -13,334 12,747 -6 12,741 12 360 | 13,497 -13,497 13,078 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N 40.00 40.75 43.00 50.25 58.00 | New obligations | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 | 13,334 -13,334 -12,747 -6 12,741 12 360 | 13,497 -13,497 13,078 13,078 13,078 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N 40.00 10.75 13.00 50.25 58.00 58.10 | New obligations | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 | 13,334 -13,334 12,747 -6 12,741 12 360 | 13,497 -13,497 13,078 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N 40.00 40.75 43.00 | New obligations | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 11,928 7 250 100 | 13,334 -13,334 12,747 -6 12,741 12 360 | 13,497 -13,497 13,078 13,078 13,078 15 404 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N 40.00 10.75 13.00 50.25 58.00 58.10 | New obligations | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 | 13,334 -13,334 12,747 -6 12,741 12 360 | 13,497 -13,497 13,078 13,078 13,078 15 404 |
| 23.90 (3.95 24.40 N 0.00 10.75 13.00 0.25 88.00 88.10 58.90 | New obligations | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 11,928 7 250 100 | 13,334 -13,334 12,747 -6 12,741 12 360 | 13,497 -13,497 13,078 |
| 23.90 (3.95 (4.40) N (0.00 (0.75) (3.00) (0.25) (8.00) (8.10) (8.90) (70.00) | New obligations | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 11,928 7 250 100 350 | 13,334 -13,334 -13,334 -13,334 -13,334 -12,747 -6 12,747 12,747 12,747 -6 12,747 -6 12,747 -6 12,747 -2 -6 -12,747 -2 -12,747 -12,747 -2 -12,747 -12,747 -12,74 | 13,497 -13,497 13,078 13,078 13,078 15 404 |
| 23.90 (3.95 (4.40) N (0.00 (0.75) (3.00) (0.25) (8.00) (8.10) (8.90) (70.00) | New obligations | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 11,928 7 250 100 350 | 13,334 -13,334 -13,334 -13,334 -13,334 -12,747 -6 12,747 12,747 12,747 -6 12,747 -6 12,747 -6 12,747 -2 -6 -12,747 -2 -12,747 -12,747 -2 -12,747 -12,747 -12,74 | 13,497 -13,497 13,078 13,078 13,078 15 404 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 N 10.00 10.75 13.00 50.25 58.00 58.10 58.90 70.00 | New obligations | 12,451 -12,230 221 11,928 11,928 7 250 100 350 | 13,334 -13,334 -13,334 -13,334 -13,334 -12,747 -6 12,747 12,747 12,747 -6 12,747 -6 12,747 -6 12,747 -2 -6 -12,747 -2 -12,747 -12,747 -2 -12,747 -12,747 -12,74 | 13,497 -13,497 13,078 13,078 13,078 15 404 |

505

| 72.95 | Orders on hand from Federal sources | 4,322 | 4,422 | 4,422 |
|-------|---|---------|---------|--------------|
| 72.99 | Total unpaid obligations, start of year | 11,969 | 13,669 | 14,485 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 12,230 | 13,334 | 13,497 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -10,467 | -12,518 | -13,497 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | | -12,510 | -13,203 |
| 70.10 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: | 00 | | |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance: Appropriation | 9,247 | 10,063 | 10,355 |
| 74.95 | Orders on hand from Federal sources | 4,422 | 4,422 | 4,422 |
| 74.99 | Total unpaid obligations, end of year | 13,669 | 14,485 | 14,777 |
| /4.77 | Total dilpaid obligations, end of year | 13,007 | 14,405 | 14,777 |
| C | Outlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 4,489 | 4,935 | 5,067 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 5,723 | 7,211 | 7,719 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 255 | 372 | 419 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | | | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 10,467 | 12,518 | 13,205 |
| | | | | |
| U | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 88.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | -250 | -360 | -404 |
| 88.95 | Change in orders on hand from Federal sources | | | |
| 00.75 | change in orders on hand north rederal sources | -100 | | |
| N | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 11,935 | 12,753 | 13,093 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 10,217 | 12,158 | 12,801 |
| | [Dollars in millions] | | | |
| | ution of budget authority by account: | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
| | ional Cancer Institute | 2,255 | 2,381 | 2,217 |
| | ional Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute | 1,351 | 1,432 | 1,405 |
| | ional Institute of Dental Research | 184 | 196 | 190 |
| | ional Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney | | | |
| | Diseases | 769 | 816 | 821 |
| | ional Institute of Neurological Disorder and Stroke | 684 | 726 | 723 |
| | ional Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases | 1,171 | 1,257 | 634 |
| | ional Institute of General Medical Sciences | 944 | 998 | 992 |
| | ional Institute of Child Health and Human Development | 593 | 631 | 582 |
| | ional Eye Institute | 313 | 333 | 331 |
| | ional Institute of Environmental Health Sciences | 288 | 308 | 314 |
| Nati | ional Institute on Aging ional Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin | 454 | 486 | 495 |
| | Diseases | 243 | 257 | 259 |
| | Disorders | 176 | 188 | 192 |
| | ional Institute of Nursing Research | 56 | 60 | 56 |
| | ional Institute of Norsing Research | 199 | 212 | 208 |
| | ional Institute on Drug Abuse | 458 | 489 | 358 |
| | ional Institute of Mental Health | 458 | 701 | 630 |
| | ional Center for Research Resources | 389 | 415 | 334 |
| | ional Human Genome Research Institute | 169 | 190 | 202 |
| | n E. Fogarty International Center | 25 | 27 | 17 |
| | ional Library of Medicine | 141 | 151 | 153 |
| | ce of the Director | 260 | 287 | 234 |
| | ce of AIDS Research | | 207 | 1,541 |
| | dings and Facilities | 146 | 200 | 190 |
| | Cultured | 11.000 | 10 7 11 | 10.070 |
| Coo | Subtotal | 11,928 | 12,741 | 13,078 15 |
| C00 | perative Research and Development Agreements | 7 | 12 | |
| | Total Budget Authority NILL | 11 025 | 10 750 | 12 002 |

Total Budget Authority, NIH 13,093 11,935 12,753

[Dollars in millions]

| | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Distribution of outlays by account: | | | |
| National Cancer Institute | 2,011 | 2,299 | 2,178 |
| National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute | 1,214 | 1,387 | 1,391 |
| National Institute of Dental Research | 126 | 187 | 184 |
| National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney | | | |
| Diseases | 794 | 790 | 811 |
| National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke | 501 | 693 | 709 |
| National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases | 893 | 1,185 | 608 |
| National Institute of General Medical Sciences | 803 | 957 | 979 |
| National Institute of Child Health and Human Development | 542 | 607 | 571 |
| National Eye Institute | 229 | 318 | 322 |
| National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences | 212 | 296 | 310 |
| National Institute on Aging | 359 | 461 | 484 |
| National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin | | | |
| Diseases | 208 | 247 | 253 |
| National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication | | | |
| Disorders | 152 | 179 | 187 |
| National Institute of Nursing Research | 37 | 56 | 55 |
| National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism | 222 | 204 | 203 |
| | | | |

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF AIDS RESEARCH—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)-Continued

| | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| National Institute on Drug Abuse | 407 | 461 | 339 |
| National Institute of Mental Health | 617 | 669 | 608 |
| National Center for Research Resources | 289 | 400 | 344 |
| National Human Genome Research Institute | 145 | 176 | 191 |
| John E. Fogarty International Center | 28 | 23 | 17 |
| National Library of Medicine | 117 | 145 | 152 |
| Office of the Director | 195 | 245 | 224 |
| Office of AIDS Research | | | 1,478 |
| Buildings and Facilities | 118 | 161 | 188 |
| Subtotal Outlays | 10,212 | 12,146 | 12,786 |
| Cooperative Research and Development Agreements | 5 | 12 | 15 |
| Total Outlays, NIH | 10,217 | 12,158 | 12,801 |

Note: The total amount for FY 1997 AIDS research was \$1,501,720,000, which was jointly determined by the Director of NIH and the Director of the Office of AIDS Research pursuant to section 211 of P.L. 104–208. \$1,466,131,000 was made available to OAR. This amount is net of the \$35,589,000 in AIDS funds earmarked in P.L. 104–208 in the Office of the Director account.

This program funds biomedical research and research training. These accounts will continue to be appropriated separately, and are displayed in a consolidated format to improve the readability of the presentation. Detailed information is available through the Department of Health and Human Services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75–9915–0–1–552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 457 | 476 | 496 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 96 | 106 | 108 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 24 | 26 | 23 |
| 11.8 | Special personal services payments | 81 | 88 | 92 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 658 | 696 | 719 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 138 | 145 | 151 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 18 | 19 | 19 |
| 22.0 | Transportation of things | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| 23.2 | Rental payments to others | 7 | 6 | e |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | | | |
| | charges | 44 | 45 | 45 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 14 | 12 | 12 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 19 | 21 | 27 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 342 | 631 | 416 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | | |
| | accounts | 857 | 764 | 764 |
| 25.4 | Operation and maintenance of facilities | 97 | 166 | 164 |
| 25.5 | Research and development contracts | 710 | 688 | 705 |
| 25.6 | Medical care | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 34 | 33 | 33 |
| 25.8 | Subsistence and support of persons | 8 | 11 | |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | 120 | 124 | 123 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 105 | 102 | 98 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 8,714 | 9,494 | 9,794 |
| 42.0 | Insurance claims and indemnities | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 99.0 | Subtotal, direct obligations | 11,900 | 12,974 | 13,093 |
| 99.0 | Reimbursable obligations | 330 | 360 | 404 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 12,230 | 13,334 | 13,497 |

| | Personnel Summary | 1 | | |
|------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Identifica | ation code 75–9915–0–1–552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
| Di | rect: | | | |
| | Total compensable workyears: | | | |
| 1001 | Full-time equivalent employment | 15,050 | 15,047 | 15,088 |
| 1005 | Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 196 | 196 | 196 |
| 1011 | Exempt Full-time equivalent employment | | 14 | 14 |
| Re | eimbursable: | | | |
| 2001 | Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent | | | |
| | employment | 65 | 66 | 65 |
| | | | | |

SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

For carrying out [titles V and XIX of] the Public Health Service Act with respect to substance abuse and mental health services, the Protection and Advocacy for Mentally III Individuals Act of 1986, [section 30401 of Public Law 103–322 and section 301 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to program management, \$2,134,743,000, of which \$5,000,000 shall be for grants to rural and Native American projects and \$12,800,000 shall be for activities authorized by section 30401 of Public Law 103–322] \$2,155,943,000, of which \$1,000,000, together with unobligated balances for facilities renovation, shall be available for sealing off and preserving the Federally-owned unoccupied facilities at St. Elizabeths Hospital and shall remain available until September 30, 1999. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75–1362–0–1–550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Mental health and substance abuse activities | 320 | 494 | 505 |
| 00.01 | Mental health partnership | 275 | 275 | 275 |
| 00.02 | Substance abuse partnership | 1,234 | 1,310 | 1,320 |
| 00.03 | Substance abuse partnership—temporary supplement | 1,234 | 1,510 | 1,520 |
| 00.04 | (mandatory) | | 50 | 50 |
| 00.05 | | | 55 | |
| | Program management | 56 | 22 | 55 |
| 00.06 | Building and facilities | | | 1 |
| 00.91 | Total direct program | 1 005 | 2 10/ | 2,206 |
| | | 1,885 | 2,184 | |
| 01.01 | Reimbursable program | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 10.00 | Tatal abligations | 1.005 | 2 204 | 1 11/ |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 1,905 | 2,204 | 2,226 |
| B | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: | | | |
| 21.40 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 00.00 | Uninvested balance | _ | _ | _ |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 1,905 | 2,204 | 2,226 |
| 22.00 | Tatal budgeters are used as itable for ablighting | 1 007 | 2.20/ | 2 220 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 1,907 | 2,206 | 2,228 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -1,905 | -2,204 | -2,226 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | | | | |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Current: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 1,883 | 2,134 | 2,156 |
| 42.00 | Transferred from other accounts | 2 | | |
| | | | | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total) | 1,885 | 2,134 | 2,156 |
| | Permanent: | | | |
| 65.00 | Advance appropriation (definite) | | 50 | 50 |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- | | | |
| | setting collections (cash) | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| | ÿ () | | | |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 1,905 | 2,204 | 2,226 |
| | | | | |
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 1,250 | 1,048 | 1,327 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 1,905 | 2,204 | 2,226 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -2,104 | -1.925 | -2.109 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | -3 | | _, |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | 5 | | |
| 71.10 | Appropriation | 1,048 | 1,327 | 1,444 |
| | | 1,040 | 1,527 | |
| 0 | | | | |
| | utlays (gross), detail: | 005 | 10/7 | 1 070 |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 905 | 1,067 | 1,078 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 1,179 | 813 | 986 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 20 | 45 | 45 |
| | | | | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 2,104 | 1,925 | 2,109 |
| | | | | |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 88.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | -20 | -20 | -20 |
| | | 20 | 25 | |
| N | at hudget authority and outlave | | | |
| | et budget authority and outlays: | 1 005 | 2 104 | 2 20/ |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 1,885 | 2,184 | 2,206 |
| | | | | |

2.083 1,905 2,089 90.00 Outlays ...

This program provides Federal support for treatment and prevention in the areas of alcoholism, drug abuse, and mental health.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75-1362-0-1-550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 31 | 32 | 32 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 33 | 34 | 34 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | | | |
| | charges | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 33 | 38 | 70 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 64 | 102 | 125 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | | |
| | accounts | 14 | 13 | 11 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,723 | 1,980 | 1,950 |
| 42.0 | Insurance claims and indemnities | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 99.0 | Subtotal, direct obligations | 1,885 | 2,184 | 2,206 |
| 99.0 | Reimbursable obligations | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 1,905 | 2,204 | 2,226 |

Personnel Summary

| Identifica | ation code 75–1362–0–1–550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Di | rect: | | | |
| | Total compensable workyears: | | | |
| 1001 | Full-time equivalent employment | 590 | 590 | 590 |
| 1005 | Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Re | eimbursable: | | | |
| | Total compensable workyears: | | | |
| 2001 | Full-time equivalent employment | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 2011 | Exempt Full-time equivalent employment | 64 | 61 | 61 |

AGENCY FOR HEALTH CARE POLICY AND RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HEALTH CARE POLICY AND RESEARCH

For carrying out titles III and IX of the Public Health Service Act, and part A of title XI of the Social Security Act, [\$96,175,000] *\$87,000,000*; in addition, amounts received from Freedom of Information Act fees, reimbursable and interagency agreements, and the sale of data tapes shall be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount made available pursuant to section 926(b) of the Public Health Service Act shall not exceed [\$47,412,000] *\$62,000,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75–1700–0–1–552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Direct program: | | | |
| 01.01 | Research on health care systems cost and access | 7 | 36 | 17 |
| 01.02 | Health insurance and expenditure surveys | | 10 | 10 |
| 01.03 | Research on health care outcomes and quality | 56 | 48 | 58 |
| 01.04 | Program support | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 01.91 | Total direct program | 65 | 96 | 87 |
| 04.01 | Reimbursable program | 69 | 57 | 71 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 134 | 153 | 158 |

507

| E 22.00 23.95 24.40 | Sudgetary resources available for obligation: New budget authority (gross) New obligations Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance | 134 -134 1 | 153 –153 | 158 –158 |
|------------------------------|---|------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Ν | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.00 | Current: Appropriation Permanent: | 65 | 96 | 87 |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) | 69 | 57 | 71 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 134 | 153 | 158 |
| | Change in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation | 159 | 142 | 143 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 134 | 153 | 158 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -150 | -152 | -159 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | -1 | | |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation | 142 | 143 | 142 |
| (|)utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | -25 | 16 | 15 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 106 | 79 | 73 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 69 | 57 | 71 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 150 | 152 | 159 |
| (|)ffsets: | | | |
| 88.00 | Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | -69 | -57 | -71 |
| Ν | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 65 | 96 | 87 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 81 | 95 | 88 |

This activity supports research and information dissemination on health care services and technology, medical effectiveness, and patient outcomes.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75-1700-0-1-552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 6 | 12 | 13 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | | 1 | |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 7 | 14 | 15 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 1 | 4 | 4 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | | | |
| | charges | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | | |
| | accounts | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 25.5 | Research and development contracts | 11 | 11 | 30 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | | 1 | 1 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 40 | 54 | 25 |
| 99.0 | Subtotal, direct obligations | 65 | 96 | 87 |
| 99.0 | Reimbursable obligations | 69 | 57 | 71 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 134 | 153 | 158 |

Personnel Summary

| Identification code 75-1700-0-1-552 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Direct: | | | |
| Total compensable workyears: | | | |
| 1001 Full-time equivalent employment | 104 | 197 | 197 |
| 1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday h | | 1 | 1 |
| Reimbursable: | | | |
| 2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equiva | alent | | |
| employment | | 55 | 55 |

HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI and XIX of the Social Security Act, [\$75,056,618,000] *\$71,530,429,000*, to remain available until expended.

For making, after May 31, [1997] *1998*, payments to States under title XIX of the Social Security Act for the last quarter of fiscal year [1997] *1998* for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary. For making payments to States under title XIX of the Social Secu-

For making payments to States under title XIX of the Social Security Act for the first quarter of fiscal year [1998, \$27,988,993,000] *1999, \$27,800,689,000,* to remain available until expended.

Payment under title XIX may be made for any quarter with respect to a State plan or plan amendment in effect during such quarter, if submitted in or prior to such quarter and approved in that or any subsequent quarter. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-0512-0-1-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Medicaid vendor payments | 88,642 | 93,346 | 99,144 |
| 00.02 | State and local administration | 3.881 | 4,634 | 4,87 |
| 00.03 | Vaccine purchases | 204 | 523 | 36 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations (object class 41.0) | 92,728 | 98,503 | 104,384 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | 12,740 | 2,155 | 4,86 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 82,142 | 101,212 | 99,51 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 94,882 | 103,367 | 104,38 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -92,728 | -98,503 | -104,38 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: | 72,720 | 70,000 | 101,00 |
| 24.40 | Uninvested balance | 2,155 | 4,864 | |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 55,094 | 75,057 | 71,53 |
| | Permanent: | | | |
| 65.00 | Advance appropriation (definite) | 27,048 | 26,155 | 27,98 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 82,142 | 101,212 | 99,51 |
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 4,606 | 5,344 | 5,344 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 92,728 | 98,503 | 104,384 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -91,990 | -98,503 | -104,38 |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 5,344 | 5,344 | 5,34 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 47,596 | 64,849 | 66,18 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 17,346 | 7,499 | 10,20 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 27,048 | 26,155 | 27,98 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 91,990 | 98,503 | 104,384 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 82,142 | 101,212 | 99,51 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 91,990 | 98,503 | 104,38 |

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

| Enacted/requested: | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Budget Authority | 82,142 | 101,212 | 99,519 |
| Outlays | 91,990 | 98,503 | 104,384 |
| Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO: | | | |
| Budget Authority | | | 1,456 |
| Outlays | | 39 | 1,417 |
| | | | |
| Total: | | | |
| Budget Authority | 82,142 | 101,212 | 100,975 |
| Outlays | 91,990 | 98,542 | 105,801 |
| | | | |

Medicaid assists States in providing medical care to their low-income population by granting Federal matching payments under title XIX of the Social Security Act to States with approved plans.

Current and projected vaccine excise tax receipts to the Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund far exceed current and projected claims to the Trust Fund. The Budget proposes lowering revenue to the Trust Fund by exempting Federal programs (which provide free vaccine to low-income, uninsured, and underinsured children) from payment of the vaccine excise tax in FY 1998. Exempting these programs will result in Federal savings to the Grants to States for Medicaid account.

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75–0512–4–1–551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Total obligations (object class 41.0) | | 39 | 1,417 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested balance | | | -39 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | | | 1,456 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | | | 1,417 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | | -39 | -1,417 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance | | -39 | |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.00 | | | | 1,456 |
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 73.10 | New obligations | | 39 | 1,417 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | -39 | -1,417 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | | 39 | 1,456 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | · | · | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | | 39 | 1,417 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | 1,456 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | | 39 | 1,417 |

This schedule reflects the effects of Medicaid, Medicare, welfare, children's health, and other mandatory proposals included in the Budget on the Grants to States for Medicaid account.

PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under sections 217(g) and 1844 of the Social Security Act, sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, section 278(d) of Public Law 97–248, and for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, [\$60,079,000,000] \$63,581,000,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-0580-0-1-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Supplementary medical insurance (SMI) | 61,702 | 59,354 | 63,416 |
| 00.02 | Hospital insurance for uninsured (HI) | 358 | 405 | -52 |
| | Federal uninsured payment (HI) | 61 | 76 | 86 |
| 00.04 | Program management (HI) | 145 | 142 | 131 |

| 00.06 | Federal payments from taxation of OASDI benefits | | | |
|------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| 00.07 | (HI) | 4,069 | 4,163 | 4,351 |
| 00.07 | SECA tax credits (HI) | | | |
| 00.08 | Fraud and abuse control, FBI | | 47 | 56 |
| 00.10 | Fraud and abuse control, criminal fines | | 15 | 15 |
| 00.11 | Fraud and abuse control, civil monetary penalties | | 218 | 237 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 66,325 | 64,420 | 68,240 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 67,372 | 64,522 | 68,240 |
| 22.30 | Unobligated balance expiring | -1,047 | | 00/210 |
| 22.00 | choongatoa balanco silpining illining illining | | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 66.325 | 64,420 | 68.240 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -66,325 | -64,420 | -68,240 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Current: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 63,313 | 60,079 | 63,581 |
| | Permanent: | | | |
| 60.05 | Appropriation (indefinite) | 4,059 | 4,443 | 4,659 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 67,372 | 64,522 | 68,240 |
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 66,325 | 64,420 | 68,240 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -66,325 | -64,420 | -68,240 |
| | utlava (grace) deteil | | | |
| 86.90 | utlays (gross), detail: Outlays from new current authority | 62,266 | 59.977 | 63.581 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 4.059 | 4,443 | 4.659 |
| 00.77 | outlays for new permanent autionty | 4,037 | 4,443 | 4,037 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 66,325 | 64,420 | 68,240 |
| | | | | |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| N 89.00 | et budget authority and outlays: Budget authority | 67.372 | 64.522 | 68.240 |

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

| Enacted/requested: Budget Authority Outlays | 1996 actual 67,372 66.325 | 1997 est. 64,522 64.420 | 1998 est. 68,240 68,240 |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO: Budget Authority | | , .= - | 14.668 |
| Outlays | | | 14,668 |
| Total: | | | |
| Budget Authority | 67,372 | 64,522 | 82,908 |
| Outlays | 66,325 | 64,420 | 82,908 |
| | | | |

Payments are made (1) to the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund; and (2) to the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund for individuals aged 65 and over who meet certain transitional insured status requirements, and for civil service employees and annuitants who worked before 1983 and who were employed during January 1983. Beginning in 1992, amounts are included for non-Medicare activities of HCFA Program Management.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75-0580-0-1-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 65,761 | 63,797 | 68,075 |
| 42.0 | Insurance claims and indemnities | 419 | 481 | 34 |
| 92.0 | Undistributed | 145 | 142 | 131 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 66,325 | 64,420 | 68,240 |

PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS (Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75–0580–2–1–571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Obligations by program activity: 10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) | | | 14,668 |

| 22.00 | udgetary resources available for obligation: New budget authority (gross) | | 14,668 |
|-------|--|------|---------|
| 23.95 | New obligations | | -14,668 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | |
| | Appropriation | | 14,668 |
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | |
| | | | 14,668 |
| 73.20 | New obligations Total outlays (gross) | | -14,668 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | |
| | Outlays from new current authority | | 14,668 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority Outlays | | 14,668 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | | 14,668 |
| | | | |

This schedule reflects the effects of the Medicare reform proposals contained in the Administration's balanced budget proposal on the Payments to Health Care Trust Funds account.

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI, XVIII, and XIX of the Social Security Act, title XIII of the Public Health Service Act, and the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988, not to exceed [\$1,735,125,000] \$1,774,500,000, to be transferred from the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act; together with all funds collected in accordance with section 353 of the Public Health Service Act, the latter funds to remain available until expended, together with such sums as may be collected from authorized user fees and the sale of data, which shall remain available until expended: Provided, That all funds derived in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 9701 from organizations established under title XIII of the Public Health Service Act are to be credited to and available for carrying out the purposes of this appropriation. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75–0511–0–1–550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Balance, start of year: | | | |
| 01.99 Balance, start of year | | | |
| Receipts: | | | |
| 02.01 Survey and certification fees, HCFA, legislative pro- | | | |
| posal | | | 10 |
| Appropriation: | | | |
| 05.01 Program management, legislative proposal | | | -10 |
| 07.99 Total balance, end of year | | | |

| Program | and | Financing | (in | millions | of | dollars) |
|---------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|----|----------|
| | | | | | | |

| Identific | ation code 75-0511-0-1-550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Direct program: | | | |
| 00.01 | Research, demonstrations, and evaluation projects | 53 | 44 | 45 |
| 00.02 | Medicare contractors | 1,555 | 1,207 | 1,223 |
| 00.04 | State certification | 145 | 158 | 148 |
| 00.05 | Administrative costs | 325 | 325 | 359 |
| 00.91 | Total direct program Reimbursable program: | 2,078 | 1,734 | 1,775 |
| 08.01 | CLIA | 29 | 43 | 43 |
| 08.02 | Other reimbursements | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 08.91 | Total reimbursable program | 33 | 45 | 45 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 2,111 | 1,779 | 1,820 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | 15 | 17 | 17 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 2,159 | 1,779 | 1,820 |
| 22.30 | Unobligated balance expiring | -46 | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 2,128 | 1,796 | 1,837 |

General and special funds—Continued

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)-Continued

| Identifica | ation code 75–0511–0–1–550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 23.95 24.40 | New obligations Unobligated balance available, end of year: | -2,111 | -1,779 | -1,820 |
| 24.40 | Uninvested balance | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): | | | |
| | Offsetting collections (cash) | 2,159 | | 1,820 |
| | | 2,159 | 1,779 | 1,820 |
| | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 445 | | 452 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | | 1,779 | |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | -1,779 | |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | 12 | | ••••• |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation | 452 | 452 | 452 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.97 86.98 | Outlays from new permanent authority Outlays from permanent balances | 2,116 | 1,779 | 1,820 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 2,116 | 1,779 | 1,820 |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| | Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
| 88.00 | Federal sources | | -1,734 | |
| 88.40 | Non-Federal sources | 35 | | 45 |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | -2,159 | -1,779 | -1,820 |
| | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | |
| 90.00 | Outlays | -43 | | |

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

| Enacted/requested: | 1770 001001 | 1997 est. | 1770 050 |
|--|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| Budget Authority Outlays Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO: | | | |
| Budget Authority Outlays | ······ | ······ | 2,610 2,523 |
| Total: Budget Authority Outlays | | | 2,610 2,523 |

Program management activities include funding for research, Medicare contractors, survey and certification, CLIA, and administrative costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75-0511-0-1-550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 216 | 228 | 239 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 222 | 235 | 246 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 38 | 41 | 47 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 5 | 3 | 5 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 16 | 23 | 31 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges | 7 | 4 | 8 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 5 | 3 | 6 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 34 | 27 | 29 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 274 | 225 | 213 |
| 25.6 | Medical care | 1,466 | 1,205 | 1,221 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 13 | | 6 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 28 | 12 | 6 |
| 99.5 | Below reporting threshold | · | | 1 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 2,111 | 1,779 | 1,820 |

Personnel Summary

| Identification code 75-0511-0-1-550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|------------|------------|
| Total compensable workyears: 1001 Full-time equivalent employment 1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 4,081 9 | 4,085 9 | 4,085 9 |

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75–0511–4–1–550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Healthy working families grants | | | 1,738 |
| 00.02 | Grants for health insurance cooperatives | | | 25 |
| 00.03 | Healthy kids State partnership grants | | | 750 |
| 00.04 | Survey and certification user fee | | | 10 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | | | 2,523 |
| F | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | · | | 2,610 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | | | 2,610 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | | | -2,523 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | | | 87 |
| | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 60.00 | Appropriation | | | 2,600 |
| 60.25 | Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) | | | 10 |
| 63.00 | Appropriation (total) | | | 2,610 |
| 00.00 | | | | |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | | | 2,610 |
| | Change in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 73.10 | New obligations | | | 2,523 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | | -2,523 |
| | | | | |
| |)utlays (gross), detail: | | | 2 5 2 2 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | | | 2,523 |
| Ν | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | 2,610 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | | | 2,523 |
| | , | | | |

This schedule reflects the effects on the Program Management account of the Administration's proposals to: (1) create a four year demonstration called "Healthy Working Families" to finance health insurance for the temporarily unemployed, (2) create a State grant program to foster the development of purchasing cooperatives, (3) create a State grant demonstration program called "Healthy Kids" to support State efforts to expand insurance options for uninsured children, and (4) require States to collect and retain fees from providers to cover the cost of initial surveys required for participation in the Medicare program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75-0511-4-1-550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--------------|--|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| 25.2 41.0 | Other services Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | | 10 2,513 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | | | 2,523 |

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION LOAN AND LOAN GUARANTEE FUND

For carrying out subsections (d) and (e) of section 1308 of the Public Health Service Act, any amounts received by the Secretary in connection with loans and loan guarantees under title XIII of the Public Health Service Act, to be available without fiscal year limitation for the payment of outstanding obligations. During fiscal year [1997] 1998, no commitments for direct loans or loan guarantees shall be made. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-4420-0-3-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.05 | Interest payments to FFB | 1 | 1 | |
| 10.00 | Total obligations (object class 43.0) | 1 | 1 | |
| | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.90 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund | 11 | 11 | 10 |
| 22.00 | balance New budget authority (gross) | 11 4 | 11 2 | 10 2 |
| 22.60 | Redemption of debt | | 2 | 2 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 12 | 11 | 10 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -1 | -1 | |
| 24.90 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance | 11 | 10 | 10 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| C | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 1 | | |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -1 | -1 | _1 |
| | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| | Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
| 88.40 | Non-Federal sources: Interest | 1 | | |
| 88.40 | Other | -1 -3 | -2 | -2 |
| 00.40 | | | | |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | -4 | -2 | -2 |
| | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | |
| 90.00 | Outlays | -3 | -1 | -1 |

Trust Funds

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

| dentific | ation code 20-8005-0-7-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| В | alance, start of year: | | | |
| 01.99 | Balance, start of year | 114,830 | 106,229 | 96,363 |
| R | eceipts: | | | |
| 02.01 | Transfers from general fund (FICA taxes) | 97,866 | 102,064 | 105,744 |
|)2.02 | Receipts from Railroad Retirement Board | 362 | 366 | 367 |
| 02.03 | Transfers from general fund (SECA taxes) | 6,752 | 6,750 | 8,056 |
| 02.04 | Federal employer contributions (FICA) | 1,787 | 1,805 | 1,943 |
|)2.05 | Postal service employer contributions (FICA) | 522 | 595 | 618 |
| 02.06 | Refunds | 17 | | |
| 02.07 | Interest received by trust funds | 10,350 | 9,914 | 8,855 |
| 02.08 | Other proprietary receipts from the public | 1 | | |
| 02.09 | Interest received by trust funds, legislative proposal | | | 302 |
| 02.10 | Taxation on OASDI benefits | 4,069 | 4,163 | 4,351 |
|)2.11 | Premiums collected for uninsured individuals not oth- | | | |
| | erwise eligible, legislative proposal | | | -180 |
|)2.12 | Interest payments by Railroad Retirement Board | 39 | 35 | 35 |
| 02.13 | Payments from the general fund (uninsured and pro- | | | |
| | gram management) | 554 | 623 | 165 |
| 02.14 | Payments for military service credits | 73 | 70 | 64 |
|)2.15 | Premiums collected for uninsured individuals not oth- | | | |
| | erwise eligible | | 1,265 | 1,385 |
|)2.16 | Payment from the general fund | | 47 | 56 |
|)2.17 | Criminal fines, transfers from the general fund | | 15 | 15 |
|)2.18 | Civil monetary penalties, transfers from the general | | | |
| | fund | | 218 | 237 |

511

| 02.20 | Civil penalties and damages | | 50 | 50 |
|----------------|---|----------|------------------|------------------|
| 02.99 | Total receipts | 123,499 | 127,980 | 132,063 |
| 04.00 Aj | Total: Balances and collections | 238,329 | 234,209 | 228,426 |
| 05.01 05.02 | Federal hospital insurance trust fund Health care fraud and abuse control account Federal hospital insurance trust fund, legislative pro- | | –137,259 –591 | -148,484 -676 |
| | posal subject to PAYGO | | | 19,410 |
| 05.99 06.20 | Subtotal appropriation Reduction pursuant to Public Law 104–208 | -132,100 | -137,850 4 | -129,750 |
| 07.99 | Total balance, end of year | 106,229 | 96,363 | 98,676 |

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 20-8005-0-7-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|------------|---|---|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Benefit payments, HI | 128,003 | 136,021 | 147,171 |
| 00.02 | Administration, HI | 1,172 | 1.123 | 1.218 |
| 00.02 | Peer review organizations, HI | 521 | 80 | 63 |
| 00.03 | Research, HI | 38 | 31 | 31 |
| 00.04 | Quinquennial adjustment for military service credits | 2,366 | 51 | |
| 00.05 | compactment for mintary service creates | | | |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 132,100 | 137,255 | 148,484 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 132,100 | 137,255 | 148,484 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -132,100 | -137,255 | -148,484 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.26 | Current: Appropriation (trust fund, definite) | 1,169 | 1,114 | 1,209 |
| 40.20 | Permanent: | 1,107 | 1,114 | 1,207 |
| 60.27 | Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) | 122,330 | 126,866 | 130,732 |
| 60.28 | Appropriation (unavailable balances) | 8,601 | 9,279 | 16,543 |
| 60.75 | Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104–208 | | -4 | |
| | | | | |
| 63.00 | Appropriation (total) | 130,931 | 136,141 | 147,274 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 132,100 | 137,255 | 148,484 |
| | change in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.41 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| 12.71 | U.S. Securities: Par value | 14,691 | 19,107 | 18,890 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 132,100 | 137,255 | 148,484 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -127,683 | -137,471 | -148,686 |
| 74.41 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | 127,005 | 137,171 | 140,000 |
| 74.41 | U.S. Securities: Par value | 19,107 | 18,890 | 18,688 |
| | | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 10,070 | |
| 0 |)utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 1,098 | 1,045 | 1,140 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 130 | 148 | 113 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 111,894 | 117,319 | 128,656 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | 14,561 | 18,959 | 18,777 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 127,683 | 137,471 | 148,686 |
| | | | | |
| N 89.00 | let budget authority and outlays: Budget authority | 132,100 | 137,255 | 148,484 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 132,100 | 137,255 | 146,464 |
| 70.00 | oullays | 127,083 | 137,471 | 140,080 |

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

| Enacted/requested: Budget Authority | 1996 actual 132,100 | <i>1997 est.</i> 137,255 | <i>1998 est.</i> 148,483 |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Outlays | 127,683 | 137,471 | 148,686 |
| Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO: | | | |
| Budget Authority | | | -19,410 |
| Outlays | | | -19,410 |
| | | | |
| Total: | | | |
| Budget Authority | 132,100 | 137,255 | 129,073 |
| Outlays | 127,683 | 137,471 | 129,276 |

The Hospital Insurance (HI) program funds the costs of hospital and related care for individuals age 65 or older and for eligible disabled people.

The status of the trust fund is as follows:

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND-Continued

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 20-8005-0-7-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| ι | Inexpended balance, start of year: | | | |
| 0100 | Treasury balance | -344 | -467 | 1 |
| 0101 | U.S. Securities: Par value | 129,864 | 125,803 | 115,253 |
| | | | | |
| 0199 | Total balance, start of year | 129,520 | 125,336 | 115,254 |
| C | Cash income during the year: | | | |
| | Governmental receipts: | | | |
| 0200 | FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from general fund (FICA | 07.0/5 | 100.0/4 | 105 744 |
| 0001 | taxes) | 97,865 | 102,064 | 105,744 |
| 0201 | FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from general fund (SECA | (75) | (750 | 0.05/ |
| 0000 | taxes) | 6,752 | 6,750 | 8,056 |
| 0202 0205 | Refunds FHI Trust Fund, Receipts from Railroad Retirement | 17 | | |
| 0200 | Board | 362 | 366 | 367 |
| 0206 | HCFAC: Civil Penalties and Damages | | 50 | 50 |
| 0200 | Proprietary receipts: | | 50 | 50 |
| 0221 | FHI Trust Fund, Premiums collected for uninsured | | | |
| 0221 | individuals not otherwise eligible | 1,107 | 1,265 | 1,385 |
| 0222 | FHI Trust Fund, Premiums collected for uninsured | 1,107 | 1,205 | 1,505 |
| 0222 | individuals not otherwise eligible, proposed leq- | | | |
| | islation | | | -180 |
| 0223 | Other proprietary receipts | | | |
| 0220 | Intragovernmental transactions: | | | |
| 0240 | FHI Trust Fund, Federal employer contributions | | | |
| | (FICA) | 1,787 | 1,805 | 1,943 |
| 0241 | FHI Trust Fund, Postal service employer contribu- | | , | |
| | tions (FICA) | 522 | 595 | 618 |
| 0242 | FHI Trust Fund, Federal payment for transitional | | | |
| | coverage for uninsured Federal employees | 61 | 76 | 86 |
| 0243 | FHI Trust Fund, Federal payment for transitional | | | |
| | coverage for the uninsured | 358 | 405 | -52 |
| 0244 | FHI Trust Fund, Federal payment for SECA tax | | | |
| | credits | -10 | | |
| 0245 | FHI Trust Fund, General Fund transfer, Program | | | |
| | management (HI) | 145 | 142 | 131 |
| 0246 | FHI Trust Fund, Federal payments for OASDI taxes | 4,069 | 4,163 | 4,351 |
| 0248 | FHI Trust fund, Interest payment from Railroad | | | |
| | Retirement Board | 39 | 35 | 35 |
| 0249 | FHI Trust Fund, Interest on investments | 10,350 | 9,914 | 8,855 |
| 0250 | | | | 302 |
| 0251 | FHI Trust Fund, Transfer from Department of De- | | | |
| | fense for military service credits | 73 | 70 | 64 |
| 0252 | HCFAC: FBI | | 47 | 56 |
| 0253 | HCFAC: Criminal Fines | | 15 | 15 |
| 0254 | HCFAC: Civil Monetary Penalties | | 218 | 237 |
| 0297 | Income under present law | | 127,980 | 131,941 |
| 0298 | Income under proposed legislation | | | 122 |
| 0299 | Total cash income | 123,499 | 127,980 | 132,063 |
| | Cash outgo during year: | 123,477 | 127,700 | 132,003 |
| 0500 | Benefit payments | _123 008 | -136,022 | -147,171 |
| 0500 | Benefit payments (proposed legislation) | -125,700 | -130,022 | 19,410 |
| 0502 | Administration | _1 178 | _1 120 | -1,215 |
| 0502 | Peer review organizations | -1,178 | -257 | -262 |
| 0504 | Research | -181 | -237 | -202 |
| 0505 | HCFAC | -50 | -591 | -676 |
| 0500 | Quinquennial Adjustment for Military Service Credits | -2,366 | -371 | -070 |
| 0597 | Outgo under present law (-) | -127,683 | -138,062 | -149,362 |
| 0598 | Outgo under proposed legislation (-) | | | 19,410 |
| 2070 | | | | |
| 0599 | Total cash outgo (–) | -127,683 | -138,062 | -129,952 |
| | Inexpended balance, end of year: | , | | ., |
| 0700 | Uninvested balance | -467 | 1 | 1 |
| 0701 | U.S. Securities: Par value | 125,803 | 115,253 | 117,364 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 20-8005-0-7-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--------------|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts | 673 | 603 | 618 |
| 41.0 | Payment for health insurance experiments and demonstration projects | 38 | 31 | 31 |
| 41.0 42.0 | Payment for peer review organization (PRO) activi- ties Insurance claims and indemnities | 521 128,003 | 80 136,021 | 63 147,171 |

| 40 |
|---------|
| |
| 560 |
| 1 |
| |
| 148,484 |
| |

The estimate of administrative expenses borne by each of the financing sources, including the Hospital Insurance (HI) and Supplemental Medical Insurance (SMI) trust funds for Medicare-related activities performed by the Social Security Administration (SSA), has been made by SSA based on the current cost allocation methodology. Pursuant to section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, a final accounting of actual payments is made after the close of each fiscal year. In the Conference Committee Report for Public Law 103-296, The Social Security Independence and Program Improvements Act of 1994, the conferees requested that the Secretary of Health and Human Services and the Commissioner of Social Security make a joint examination of the most appropriate cost allocation methodology and report their joint findings to the Congress within 36 months of enactment. The Secretary and the Commissioner are in the process of designing and carrying out this study and preparing the required report to Congress.

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 20-8005-4-7-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Benefit payments, HI | | | |
| 10.00 | Total obligations (object class 42.0) | | | -19,410 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | | | | -19,410 |
| 23.95 | New budget authority (gross) New obligations | | | 19,410 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 60.28 | | | | -19,410 |
| C | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 73.10 | New obligations | | | -19,410 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | | 19,410 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.97 | | | | -19,410 |
| N | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | -19,410 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | | | -19,410 |

This schedule reflects the effects of the Medicare reform proposals contained in the Administration's balanced budget proposal on the Hospital Insurance Trust Fund.

HEALTH CARE FRAUD AND ABUSE CONTROL ACCOUNT (FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-8393-0-7-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 00.01 | bligations by program activity: Medicare integrity program FBI fraud and abuse control | | 440 47 | 500 56 |
| 00.03 | Other fraud and abuse control | | 104 | 120 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | | 591 | 676 |

| Budgetary resources available for obligation: 22.00 New budget authority (gross) 23.95 New obligations | 591 591 | 676 676 |
|--|------------|------------|
| New budget authority (gross), detail: 60.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) | 591 | 676 |
| | 571 | 070 |
| Change in unpaid obligations: | | |
| 73.10 New obligations | 591 | 676 |
| 73.20 Total outlays (gross) | -591 | -676 |
| Outlays (gross), detail: | | |
| 86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority | 591 | 676 |
| Net budget authority and outlays: | | |
| 89.00 Budget authority | 591 | 676 |
| 90.00 Outlays | 591 | 676 |
| 70.00 Outlays | 091 | 070 |

The Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control (HCFAC) Account was established by Sec. 201 of Public Law 104–191, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996. P.L. 104–191 established the HCFAC Account within the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and appropriated funds, to be available without further appropriation, from the Trust Fund to the HCFAC Account for specified health care fraud and abuse control activities of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), the Department of Justice, and other agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75-8393-0-7-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| 25.6 | Medical care (HCFA) | | 440 | 500 |
| 92.0 | Undistributed (FBI) | | 47 | 56 |
| 99.0 | Subtotal, direct obligations | | 487 | 556 |
| | Allocation Account: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| | Full-time permanent: | | 10 | 50 |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent (OIG) | | 43 | 50 |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent (DoJ) | | 7 | 9 |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent (OGC) | | 1 | 1 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation Civilian personnel benefits: | | 51 | 60 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits (OIG) | | 9 | 10 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits (DoJ) | | 2 | 3 |
| | Travel and transportation of persons: | | | |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons (OIG) | | 3 | 3 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons (DoJ) | | 1 | 1 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons (OGC) | | 1 | 1 |
| | Rental payments to GSA: | | | |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA (OIG) | | 4 | 5 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA (DoJ) | | 1 | 1 |
| | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges: | | | |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | | | |
| 20.0 | charges (OIG) | | 1 | 1 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | | | |
| 20.0 | charges (DoJ) | | 1 | 1 |
| | Advisory and assistance services: | | | |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services (OIG) | | 1 | 1 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services (HCFA) | | 2 | 2 |
| 2011 | Other services: | | - | - |
| 25.2 | Other services (OIG) | | 1 | 2 |
| 25.2 | Other services (DoJ) | | 9 | 10 |
| 25.2 | Other services (AoA) | | 1 | 1 |
| 25.2 | Other services (Adverse Action Data Bank) | | 2 | 2 |
| 25.2 | Other services (Other non-HHS, non-DoJ) | | 3 | 4 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | Ū | |
| 20.0 | accounts (OIG) | | 6 | 7 |
| | Supplies and materials: | | Ū | |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials (OIG) | | 1 | 1 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials (DoJ) | | 1 | 1 |
| 2010 | Equipment: | | · | |
| 31.0 | Equipment (OIG) | | 1 | 1 |
| 31.0 | Equipment (DoJ) | | 2 | 2 |
| 99.0 | Subtotal, allocation account | | 104 | 120 |
| | | | | |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | | 591 | 676 |

This schedule reflects estimated distribution of the Allocation Account. Actual FY 1998 distribution will be determined by the Secretary of HHS and the Attorney General.

| | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Department of Justice (DOJ) | | 24 | 28 |
| Office of the Inspector General, HHS | | 70 | 81 |
| Health Care Financing Administration | | 2 | 2 |
| Office of General Counsel, HHS | | 2 | 2 |
| Administration on Aging | | 1 | 1 |
| Other HHS | | 2 | 2 |
| Other non-HHS/DOJ | | 3 | 4 |
| | | | |
| Total | | 104 | 120 |
| | | | |

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 20-8004-0-7-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| В | alance, start of year: | | | |
| 01.99 | Balance, start of year | 8,848 | 21,963 | 25,369 |
| R | Receipts: | | | |
| 02.01 | Federal contributions | 61,702 | 59,354 | 63,416 |
| 02.02 | Interest received by trust fund | 1,388 | 1,440 | 1,424 |
| 02.03 | Other proprietary receipts from the public | 4 | | |
| 02.05 | Premiums collected for the aged | 16,858 | 16,779 | 18,060 |
| 02.06 | Premiums collected for the disabled | 2,073 | 2,249 | 2,538 |
| 02.07 | Federal contributions, proposed legislation | | | 14,668 |
| 02.09 | Premiums collected for the aged, proposed legislation | | | -30 |
| 02.10 | Premiums collected for the disabled, proposed legisla- | | | |
| | tion | | | -1 |
| | | | | |
| 02.99 | Total receipts | 82,025 | 79,822 | 100,075 |
| 04.00 | Total: Balances and collections | 90.873 | 101.785 | 125,444 |
| A | ppropriation: | | | , |
| 05.01 | Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund | -68,910 | -76,416 | -84,010 |
| 05.03 | Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund, | , | , | , |
| | proposed legislation | | | -14,889 |
| 05.99 | Subtatal appropriation | -68,910 | 76 /16 | -98,899 |
| | Subtotal appropriation | | | |
| 07.99 | Total balance, end of year | 21,963 | 25,369 | 26,545 |

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 20-8004-0-7-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Benefit payments, SMI | 67,107 | 74,923 | 82,456 |
| 00.02 | Administration, SMI | 1,759 | 1,476 | 1,537 |
| 00.03 | Peer review organizations, SMI | 27 | 4 | 3 |
| 00.04 | Research, SMI | 17 | 13 | 14 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 68,910 | 76,416 | 84,010 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 68,910 | 76.416 | 84,010 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -68,910 | -76,416 | -84,010 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: | | | |
| 40.26 | Appropriation (trust fund, definite) | 1.770 | 1,484 | 1.546 |
| 10.20 | Permanent: | 1,770 | 1,101 | 1,010 |
| 60.27 | Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) | 80,255 | 78.338 | 83,892 |
| 60.28 | Appropriation (unavailable balances) | -13,115 | -3,406 | -1,428 |
| 63.00 | Appropriation (total) | 67,139 | 74,931 | 82,463 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 68,910 | 76,416 | 84,010 |
| C | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.41 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | U.S. Securities: Par value | 5,027 | 4,991 | 4,919 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 68,910 | 76,416 | 84,010 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -68,946 | -76,487 | -84,015 |
| 74.41 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | U.S. Securities: Par value | 4,991 | 4,919 | 4,914 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 1,647 | 1,361 | 1,420 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 123 | 189 | 124 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 62,272 | 70,135 | 77,676 |

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND-Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)-Continued

| Identific | ation code 20-8004-0-7-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | 4,904 | 4,802 | 4,795 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 68,946 | 76,487 | 84,015 |
| N | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 68,910 | 76,416 | 84,010 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 68,946 | 76,487 | 84,015 |

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

| (in millions of dollars) | | | |
|---|-------------|----------------|-----------|
| Enacted/requested: | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
| Budget Authority | 68,909 | 76,415 | 84,009 |
| Outlays | 68,946 | 76,487 | 84,015 |
| Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO: | | | |
| Budget Authority | | | 14,889 |
| Outlays | | ·· <u>····</u> | 14,889 |
| Total: | | | |
| Budget Authority | 68,909 | 76,415 | 98,898 |
| Outlays | 68,946 | 76,487 | 98,904 |
| | | | |

The Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) program is a voluntary program which affords protection against the costs of physician and certain other medical services. The program also covers treatment of end-stage renal disease for eligible enrollees. SMI costs are financed by premium payments from enrollees and contributions from the general revenues.

The status of the trust fund is as follows:

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 20-8004-0-7-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| U | nexpended balance, start of year: | | | |
| 0100 | Treasury balance | 361 | -222 | 1 |
| 0101 | U.S. Securities: Par value | 13,513 | 27,175 | 30,287 |
| 0199 | Total balance, start of year | 13,874 | 26,953 | 30,288 |
| C | ash income during the year: | | | |
| | Proprietary receipts: | | | |
| 0221 | Premiums collected for the aged, FSMI Fund | 16,858 | 16,779 | 18,060 |
| 0222 | Premiums collected for the aged, FSMI Fund, pro- | | | |
| | posed legislation | | | -30 |
| 0000 | Proprietary receipts: | 0.070 | 0.040 | 0.500 |
| 0223 | Premiums collected for the disabled, FSMI Fund | 2,073 | 2,249 | 2,538 |
| 0223 | Premiums collected for the disabled, FSMI Fund, | | | |
| 0004 | proposed legislation | | | -1 |
| 0224 | Proprietary receipts | 4 | | ••••• |
| 0240 | Intragovernmental transactions: | (1 700 | 50.254 | (2.41/ |
| 0240 | Federal contributions, FSMI Fund | 61,702 | 59,354 | 63,416 |
| 0241 | Federal contributions, FSMI Fund, proposed legisla- | | | 14//0 |
| 0040 | tion | | | 14,668 |
| 0242 0297 | Interest received by trust fund, FSMI Fund | 1,388 82.025 | 1,440 79,822 | 1,424 |
| 0297 | Income under present law | | | 85,438 |
| 0298 | Income under proposed legislation | | | 14,637 |
| 0299 | Total cash income | 82,025 | 79,822 | 100,075 |
| С | ash outgo during year: | | | |
| | Cash outgo during the year (-): | | | |
| 0501 | Benefit payments & ESRD | -67,167 | | -82,457 |
| 0501 | Benefit payments, proposed legislation | | | -14,889 |
| 0502 | Administration | | -1,526 | -1,527 |
| 0504 | Peer review organizations | -10 | | -14 |
| 0505 | Research | -23 | -24 | -17 |
| 0597 | Outgo under present law (-) | | -76,487 | -84,015 |
| 0598 | Outgo under proposed legislation (-) | · | | |
| 0599 | Total cash outgo (–) | -68,946 | -76,487 | -98,904 |
| U | nexpended balance, end of year: | | | |
| 0700 | Treasury balance | -222 | 1 | 1 |
| 0701 | U.S. Securities: Par value | 27,175 | 30,287 | 31,458 |
| 0799 | Total balance, end of year | 26,953 | 30,288 | 31,459 |

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 20-8004-0-7-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts | 1,405 | 1,110 | 1,133 |
| 41.0 41.0 | Payment for peer review organization (PRO) activity Payment for health insurance experiments and | 27 | 4 | 3 |
| | demonstration projects | 17 | 13 | 14 |
| 42.0 93.0 | Insurance claims and indemnities Administrative expenses: Portion of limitation on sala- | 67,107 | 74,923 | 82,456 |
| | ries and expenses: Social Security Administration | 354 | 365 | 404 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 68,910 | 76,416 | 84,010 |

The estimate of administrative expenses borne by each of the financing sources, including the Hospital Insurance (HI) and Supplemental Medical Insurance (SMI) trust funds for Medicare-related activities performed by the Social Security Administration (SSA), has been made by SSA based on the current cost allocation methodology. Pursuant to section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, a final accounting of actual payments is made after the close of each fiscal year. In the Conference Committee Report for Public Law 103-296, The Social Security Independence and Program Improvements Act of 1994, the conferees requested that the Secretary of Health and Human Services and the Commissioner of Social Security make a joint examination of the most appropriate cost allocation methodology and report their joint findings to the Congress within 36 months of enactment. The Secretary and the Commissioner are in the process of designing and carrying out this study and preparing the required report to Congress.

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 20-8004-4-7-571 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Benefit payments, SMI | | | 14,889 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations (object class 42.0) | | | 14,889 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | | | 14,889 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | | | -14,889 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 60.27 | | | | 14.889 |
| 00.27 | | | | 14,889 |
| C | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 73.10 | New obligations | | | 14.889 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | | -14.889 |
| | | | | 11,007 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | | | 14,889 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | 14,889 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | | | 14.889 |

This schedule reflects the effects of the Medicare reform proposals contained in the Administration's balanced budget proposal on the Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows: Health Care Financing Administration: "Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account."

ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 75-1552-0-1-609 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--|---|-------------------|--|--|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | State family assistance grant | 111 | 13,535 | 16,489 |
| 00.02 | Territories—family assistance grants | | 78 | 78 |
| 00.02 | Matching grants to territories | | 11 | 11 |
| 00.05 | Supplemental grants for population increases | | | 87 |
| 00.07 | Tribal work programs | | 8 | 8 |
| 00.91 | Subtotal | 111 | 12 4 2 2 | 16,673 |
| 00.91 | | 111 | 13,632 | 10,073 |
| 01.01 | Loan program: Loan fund disbursements | | 26 | 121 |
| 01.01 | Loan fund repayments | | | -38 |
| 01.02 | Luan runu repayments | | | -30 |
| 01.91 | Total loan program | | 26 | 83 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations (object class 41.0) | 111 | 13,658 | 16,756 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 111 | 13,658 | 16,756 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -111 | -13,658 | -16,756 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross) detail: | | | |
| N 60.05 | lew budget authority (gross), detail: Appropriation (indefinite) | 111 | 13,658 | 16,756 |
| 60.05 | Appropriation (indefinite) | 111 | 13,658 | 16,756 |
| 60.05 C | Appropriation (indefinite) | 111 | 13,658 | 16,756 |
| 60.05 C | Appropriation (indefinite) Change in unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| 60.05 C 72.40 | Appropriation (indefinite) Change in unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation | | 111 | 1,369 |
| 60.05 C 72.40 73.10 | Appropriation (indefinite) change in unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation New obligations | | 111 13,658 | 1,369 16,756 |
| 60.05 C 72.40 73.10 73.20 | Appropriation (indefinite) change in unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation New obligations Total outlays (gross) | | 111 13,658 –12,365 | 1,369 16,756 –16,586 |
| 60.05 C 72.40 73.10 73.20 73.40 | Appropriation (indefinite) | | 111 13,658 –12,365 | 1,369 16,756 |
| 60.05 | Appropriation (indefinite) change in unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation New obligations Total outlays (gross) | | 111 13,658 –12,365 | 1,369 16,756 –16,586 |
| 60.05 C 72.40 73.10 73.20 73.40 74.40 | Appropriation (indefinite) | 111 | 111 13,658 –12,365 –35 | 1,369 16,756 –16,586 |
| 60.05 C 72.40 73.10 73.20 73.40 74.40 C | Appropriation (indefinite) | | 111 13,658 -12,365 -35 1,369 | 1,369 16,756 –16,586 1,539 |
| 60.05 C 72.40 73.10 73.20 73.40 74.40 0 86.97 | Appropriation (indefinite) | | 111 13,658 -12,365 -35 1,369 12,295 | 1,369 16,756 –16,586 1,539 15,422 |
| 60.05 C 72.40 73.10 73.20 73.40 74.40 0 86.97 | Appropriation (indefinite) | | 111 13,658 -12,365 -35 1,369 | 1,369 16,756 –16,586 1,539 |
| 60.05 72.40 73.10 73.20 73.40 74.40 00 86.97 86.98 | Appropriation (indefinite) | 111 111 111 | 111 13,658 -12,365 -35 1,369 12,295 | 1,369 16,756 –16,586 1,539 15,422 |
| 60.05 72.40 73.10 73.20 73.40 74.40 0 86.97 86.98 87.00 | Appropriation (indefinite) | 111 111 111 | 111 13,658 -12,365 -35 1,369 12,295 70 | 1,369 16,756 -16,586 1,539 15,422 1,164 |
| 60.05 72.40 73.10 73.20 73.40 74.40 0 86.97 86.98 87.00 | Appropriation (indefinite) | | 111 13,658 -12,365 -35 1,369 12,295 70 | 1,369 16,756 –16,586 1,539 15,422 1,164 |

This account provides funding for activities established by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–193). The Temporary Assistance for Needy Families block grant provides funding to States for aid to poor families with children.

This account also includes Federal loans for State welfare programs, established by section 406 of the Social Security Act as amended. Administrative expenses for this activity are estimated to be \$300,000 in fiscal year 1998 and are funded through ACF Federal administration in the Children and Families Services Programs account.

CONTINGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identifica | ation code 75-1522-0-1-609 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | bligations by program activity: Total obligations (object class 41.0) | | 45 | 80 |
| 22.00 | udgetary resources available for obligation: New budget authority (gross) New obligations | | 45 -45 | 80 –80 |

| | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Appropriation | 45 | 80 |
|-------|---|---------|-----|
| C | hange in unpaid obligations: | | |
| 72.90 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | |
| | Fund balance | | 22 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | | 80 |
| | Total outlays (gross) | -23 | -96 |
| 74.90 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | 20 | 70 |
| 74.70 | Fund balance | 22 | 6 |
| | | 22 | 0 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | |
| | Outlays from new permanent authority | 23 | 74 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | | 22 |
| | | | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 23 | 96 |
| | | | |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 45 | 80 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 23 | 96 |

The Contingency Fund for State Welfare Programs supplements the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families block grant by providing matching amounts to States that reach certain unemployment or Food Stamp caseload thresholds and maintain 100 percent of historical State spending on blockgranted programs.

FAMILY SUPPORT PAYMENTS TO STATES

[For making payments of such sums as necessary to each State for carrying out the program of Aid to Families with Dependent Children under title IV-A of the Social Security Act in fiscal year 1997 before the effective date of the program of Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) with respect to such State: *Provided*, That the sum of the amounts available to a State with respect to expenditures under such title IV-A in fiscal year 1997 under this appropriation and under such title IV-A as amended by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 shall not exceed the limitations under section 116(b) of such Act.]

[For making payments to States for carrying out title IV-A (other than section 402(g)(6)) of the Social Security Act in calendar quarters prior to October 1, 1996, such sums as may be necessary.]

[For making payments to States or other non-Federal entities under titles I, IV-D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9), \$2,158,000,000 to remain available until expended.]

[For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States or other non-Federal entities under titles I, IV–D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act, for the last three months of the current year for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.]

[For making payments to States or other non-Federal entities under titles I, IV–D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9) for the first quarter of fiscal year 1998, \$607,000,000 to remain available until expended.] (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

| Program and Financing (in millions of dollars) |
|--|
|--|

| Identific | ation code 75-1501-0-1-609 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) pay- | | | |
| | ments: | | | |
| | Benefit payments: | | | |
| 00.01 | Properly issued payments | 10,420 | 2,054 | 28 |
| 00.02 | Erroneously issued payments | 665 | | |
| 00.03 | Collection of excess State errors | · <u> </u> | | -15 |
| 00.91 | Subtotal, benefit payments | 11.085 | 2.054 | 13 |
| 01.02 | Payments to territories | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| 01.03 | Emergency assistance | 1,546 | 743 | 233 |
| 01.04 | Repatriation | | 1 | 1 |
| 01.05 | AFDC day care | 761 | 26 | 13 |
| 01.06 | Transitional day care | 303 | 11 | 5 |
| 01.07 | At-risk day care | 291 | | |
| 01.08 | State welfare administrative costs | 1,531 | 235 | 8 |
| 01.91 | Subtotal, other payments | 4,459 | 1,043 | 287 |

General and special funds-Continued

FAMILY SUPPORT PAYMENTS TO STATES-Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)-Continued

| Identific | ation code 75-1501-0-1-609 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 02.00 | Subtotal, AFDC | 15,544 | 3,097 | 300 |
| | Child support enforcement (CSE): | | | |
| 02.01 | Gross Federal share of collections | -1,263 | | |
| 02.02 | Federal incentive payments to States | 406 | 437 | 437 |
| 02.03 | State child support administrative costs | 1.984 | 2,335 | 2,386 |
| 02.04 | Access and Visitation Grants | | 10 | 10 |
| | | | | |
| 02.91 | Subtotal, CSE | 1,127 | 2,782 | 2,833 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations (object class 41.0) | 16,671 | 5,879 | 3,133 |
| E | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: | | | |
| 21.10 | Uninvested balance | 105 | 1,343 | 3,089 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 18,014 | 7,625 | 1.044 |
| 22.30 | Unobligated balance expiring | -105 | | |
| 22.30 | unubligated balance expliring | | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 18,014 | 8,968 | 4,133 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -16,671 | -5,879 | -3,133 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | 1,343 | 3,089 | 1,000 |
| Ν | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Current: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 13,614 | 2.158 | |
| | Permanent: | | _/ | |
| 65.00 | Advance appropriation (definite) | 4,400 | 4,800 | 607 |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- | 1,100 | 1,000 | |
| 00.00 | setting collections (cash) | | 667 | 437 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 18,014 | 7,625 | 1.044 |
| | | 10/011 | 7,020 | ., |
| | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 1,690 | 1,691 | 475 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 16,671 | 5,879 | 3,133 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -16,670 | -7,093 | -3,461 |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 1,691 | 475 | 147 |
| C | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 10,592 | 1,158 | |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 1,678 | 2,754 | 519 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 4,400 | 2,754 | 1,044 |
| 86.98 | | | | |
| 80.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | | · | 1,898 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 16,670 | 7,093 | 3,461 |
| 0 | iffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 88.40 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal | | | |
| 50.40 | SOURCES | | -667 | -437 |
| | 5001005 | | 007 | +37 |
| | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 18,014 | 6,958 | 607 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 16,670 | 6,426 | 3,024 |
| | | | | |

States have transitioned to the new Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program more quickly than anticipated. As a result, unobligated balances remain in this account which are sufficient to cover expected State needs for child support enforcement activities through the first quarter of fiscal year 1999. It is anticipated that this account will return to its traditional appropriations cycle after then.

P.L. 104-193 modified the treatment of child support collections, making it a combination of offsetting collections and receipts rather than a reduction in obligations to States. The text table below shows the traditional display of child support enforcement costs:

Net Costs of Child Support Enforcement

| (In millions of dollars) |
|--------------------------|
|--------------------------|

| | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Gross Federal share of collections | -1,263 | -1,506 | -1,469 |

| Federal incentive payments to States | 1,984 | 437 | 437 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| State child support administrative costs | | 2,335 | 2,386 |
| Access and visitation grants | | 10 | 10 |
| Subtotal | 1,126 | 1,276 | 1,364 |

LOW INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE

For making payments under title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, [\$1,000,000,000.] \$300,000,000: Provided, That these funds are hereby designated by Congress to be emergency requirements pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: Provided further, That these funds shall be made available only after submission to Congress of a formal budget request by the President that includes designation of the entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act.

For making payments under title XXVI of [the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation] such Act [of 1981], \$1,000,000,000, to be available for obligation in the period October 1, [1997] 1998 through September 30, [1998] 1999. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75–1502–0–1–609 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 10.00 | Total obligations (object class 41.0) | 1,080 | 1,005 | 1,000 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 1,080 | 1,005 | 1,000 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -1,080 | -1,005 | -1,000 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.00 | Current: | 100 | 4 445 | 200 |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 180 | 1,415 | 300 |
| 40.79 | Contingent appropriation not available | | 415 | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total) Permanent: | 180 | 1,000 | |
| 65.00 | Advance appropriation (definite) | 900 | 5 | 1,000 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 1,080 | 1,005 | 1,000 |
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 346 | 358 | 267 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 1,080 | 1,005 | 1,000 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -1,067 | -1,097 | -996 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | -1 | | |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 358 | 267 | 271 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 135 | 750 | |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | | | 230 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 627 | 5 | 750 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | 305 | 342 | 16 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 1,067 | 1,097 | 996 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 1,080 | 1.005 | 1,000 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 1,067 | 1,097 | 996 |

This program makes grants to States and Indian tribes to aid low-income households with high energy costs through payments to eligible households, energy suppliers, and weatherization providers.

REFUGEE AND ENTRANT ASSISTANCE

For making payments for refugee and entrant assistance activities authorized by title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-422), [\$412,076,000] \$392,332,000: Provided, That funds appropriated pursuant to section 414(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act under Public Law [103-333] 104-134 for fiscal year [1995]

1996 shall be available for the costs of assistance provided and other activities conducted in [such year and in] fiscal years [1996 and 1997] 1997 and 1998. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

[Refugee Resettlement Assistance]

[For necessary expenses for the targeted assistance program authorized by title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 and administered by the Office of Refugee Resettlement of the Department of Health and Human Services, in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, \$5,000,000]. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-1503-0-1-609 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------------|---|-------------|------------|-------------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Total obligations | 408 | 427 | 396 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 22.00 | Uninvested balance New budget authority (gross) | 2 413 | 2 427 | 2 396 |
| 22.30 | Unobligated balance expiring | · · · · · | 427 | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 410 | 429 | 398 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -408 | -427 | -396 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | Uninvested balance | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 407 | 417 | 392 |
| 41.00 | Transferred to other accounts | | · | · |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total) | 403 | 417 | 392 |
| 50.00 | Reappropriation | 10 | 10 | 4 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 413 | 427 | 396 |
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| 70 10 | Appropriation | 297 | 337 | 335 |
| 73.10 73.20 | New obligations Total outlays (gross) | 408 -361 | 427 429 | 396 -405 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | | -427 | |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 337 | 335 | 326 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 171 | 205 | 190 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 190 | 224 | 215 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 361 | 429 | 405 |
| N | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 413 | 427 | 396 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 361 | 427 | 404 |

States are subsidized for administering the refugee assistance program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifie | cation code 75-1503-0-1-609 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | | |
| | accounts | 4 | | |
| 25.6 | Medical care | 3 | | |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 399 | 425 | 394 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 408 | 427 | 396 |

FAMILY PRESERVATION AND SUPPORT

For carrying out Section 430 of the Social Security Act, [\$240,000,000] *\$255,000,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75–1512–0–1–506 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Grants to States and Tribes | 209 | 224 | 239 |
| 00.02 | Training and technical assistance | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 00.03 | State court assessment activities | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 225 | 240 | 255 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 225 | 240 | 255 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -225 | -240 | -255 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 225 | 240 | 255 |
| | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| 12.10 | Appropriation | 171 | 270 | 324 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 225 | 240 | 255 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -126 | -186 | -227 |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 270 | 324 | 352 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 108 | 167 | 207 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 126 | 186 | 227 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 225 | 240 | 255 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 126 | 186 | 227 |

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75-1512-0-1-506 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 219 | 234 | 249 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 225 | 240 | 255 |

[JOB OPPORTUNITIES AND BASIC SKILLS]

[For carrying out aid to families with dependent children work programs, as authorized by part F of title IV of the Social Security Act, \$1,000,000,000.] (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identifica | tion code 75-1509-0-1-504 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Ob | ligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Total obligations (object class 41.0) | 879 | 169 | |
| Bu | dgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| | New budget authority (gross) | 1,000 | 1,000 | |
| | Unobligated balance expiring | 121 | -831 | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 879 | 169 | |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -879 | -169 | |
| Ne | w budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 1,000 | 1,000 | |
| Ch | ange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 314 | 254 | 99 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 879 | 169 | |
| | Total outlays (gross) | -931 | -324 | -89 |
| | Adjustments in expired accounts | -7 | | |
| | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| _ | Appropriation | 254 | 99 | 10 |
| Ou | tlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Outlays from new current authority | 695 | 133 | |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 236 | 191 | 89 |

General and special funds—Continued

[JOB OPPORTUNITIES AND BASIC SKILLS]—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

| Identifica | ation code 75–1509–0–1–504 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 931 | 324 | 89 |
| | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 1,000 | 1,000 | |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 931 | 324 | 89 |

This activity is replaced by Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.

STATE LEGALIZATION IMPACT-ASSISTANCE GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-1508-0-1-506 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation | | 2 | |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | -2 | |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | 1 | - | |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 2 | | |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | | 2 | |
| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | -2 | | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | -2 | 2 | |
| N | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | |
| | Outlays | -2 | | |

CHILD CARE ENTITLEMENT TO STATES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-1550-0-1-609 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Mandatory child care | | 1,238 | 1,240 |
| 00.02 | Matching child care | | 717 | 896 |
| 00.03 | Training and technical assistance | | 5 | 5 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations (object class 41.0) | | 1,960 | 2,141 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | | 1,967 | 2,175 |
| 22.30 | Unobligated balance expiring | | -7 | -34 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | | 1,960 | 2,141 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | | -1,960 | -2,141 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Current: | | | |
| 50.00 | Reappropriation Permanent: | | | 108 |
| 60.00 | Appropriation | | 1,967 | 2,067 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | | 1,967 | 2,175 |
| | Change in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| 12.40 | Appropriation | | | 368 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | | | 2,141 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | | -1,922 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | | | -108 |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | | 368 | 479 |
| 0 | outlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| | | | | |

THE BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 1998

| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | · | | 256 | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | | 1,592 | 1,922 | | | |
| | Net budget authority and outlays: | | | | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | 1,967 | 2,175 | | | |
| 90.00 | Outlays | | 1,592 | 1,922 | | | |

This account provides child care funding for welfare recipients and low-income working families established by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–193).

CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For carrying out sections 658A through 658R of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 (The Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990), [\$956,120,000, of which \$937,000,000 shall become available on October 1, 1997 and shall remain available through September 30, 1998] in addition to amounts already appropriated for fiscal year 1998, \$63,000,000; and to become available on October 1, 1998 and remain available until September 30, 1999, \$1,000,000,000. Provided, That of funds appropriated for each of fiscal years 1998 and 1999, \$19,120,000 shall [become] be available [for obligation on October 1, 1996] for child care resource and referral and school-aged child care activities[, of which \$6,120,000 shall be derived from an amount that shall be transferred from the amount appropriated under section 452(j) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 652(j)) for fiscal year 1996 and remaining available for expenditure]. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-1515-0-1-609 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---------------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------------|
| 0 00.01 00.02 | bligations by program activity: Block grant payments to States Advisory and assistance services | 932 3 | | 997 3 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 935 | 19 | 1,000 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 23.95 | New budget authority (gross) New obligations | 935 -935 | 19 –19 | 1,000 -1,000 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: | | | |
| 40.00 42.00 | Appropriation Transferred from other accounts | 935 | 13 | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total) Permanent: | 935 | 19 | 63 |
| 65.00 | Advance appropriation (definite) | | | 937 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 935 | 19 | 1,000 |
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| 70.40 | Appropriation | 1,415 | 1,413 | 473 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 935 | 19 | 1,000 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -933 | -959 | -998 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | -4 | | ••••• |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation | 1,413 | 473 | 475 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | | 13 | 42 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 933 | 946 | 328 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | | · | 628 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 933 | 959 | 998 |
| | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 935 | 19 | 1,000 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 933 | 959 | 998 |

This appropriation helps low-income families pay for child care and related services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75-1515-0-1-609 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 2 | | 3 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 932 | 19 | 997 |
| 99.5 | Below reporting threshold | 1 | · | |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 935 | 19 | 1,000 |

SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

For making grants to States pursuant to section 2002 of the Social Security Act, [\$2,500,000,000: *Provided*, That notwithstanding section 2003(c) of such Act, as amended, the amount specified for allocation under such section for fiscal year 1997 shall be \$2,500,000,000] *\$2,380,000,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-1534-0-1-506 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Block grant | 2,381 | 2,500 | 2,380 |
| 00.02 | Empowerment zone | | | |
| | | | | |
| 10.00 | Total obligations (object class 41.0) | 2,741 | 2,500 | 2,380 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | 360 | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 2,381 | 2,500 | 2,380 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 2,741 | 2,500 | 2,380 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -2,741 | -2,500 | -2,380 |
| | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 2,381 | 2,500 | 2,380 |
| 40.00 | | 2,301 | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 962 | 1,217 | 1,023 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 2,741 | 2,500 | 2,380 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -2,484 | -2,694 | -2,621 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | -2 | | |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 1,217 | 1,023 | 782 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 2,203 | 2,250 | 2,142 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 281 | 261 | 249 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | | 183 | 230 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 2,484 | 2,694 | 2,621 |
| | | | | |
| | et budget authority and outlays: | 2 201 | 2 500 | 2 200 |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 2,381 | 2,500 | 2,380 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 2,484 | 2,694 | 2,621 |

Social services block grant.—The proposed level will support grants to States for social services to: (1) prevent, reduce, or eliminate dependency; (2) prevent neglect, abuse, or exploitation of children and adults; (3) prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care; (4) secure admission or referral for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate; and (5) provide services to individuals in institutions.

CHILDREN AND FAMILIES SERVICES PROGRAMS

[(INCLUDING RESCISSIONS)]

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act, the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, the Head Start Act, the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, [the Temporary Child Care for Children with Disabilities and Crisis Nurseries Act of 1986,] Adoption Initiative activities under title IV-E and IV-B of the Social Security Act, section 429A, part B of title IV of the Social Security Act, section 413 of the Social Security Act, [the Family Violence Prevention and Services

Act,] the Native American Programs Act of 1974, title II of Public Law 95-266 (adoption opportunities), the Abandoned Infants Assistance Act of 1988, and part B(1) of title IV of the Social Security Act; for making payments under the Community Services Block Grant Act; and for necessary administrative expenses to carry out said Acts and titles I, IV, X, XI, XIV, XVI, and XX of the Social Security Act, the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9), the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, and section 126 and titles IV and V of Public Law 100-485, *\$5,498,900,000* of which [\$5,363,569,000], [\$536,432,000] \$414,720,000 shall be for making payments under the Community Services Block Grant Act[: Provided, That to the extent Community Services Block Grant funds are distributed as grant funds by a State to an eligible entity as provided under the Act, and have not been expended by such entity, they shall remain with such entity for carryover into the next fiscal year for expenditure by such entity consistent with program purposes: Provided further, That of the amount appropriated for fiscal year 1997 under section 672(a) of the Community Services Block Grant Act, the Secretary shall use up to one percent of the funds available to correct allocation errors that occurred in fiscal year 1995 and fiscal year 1996 to ensure that the minimum allotment to each State for each of fiscal years 1995 and 1996 would be \$2,222,460: Provided further. That no more than one-half of one percent of the funds available under section 672(a) shall be used for the purposes of section 674(a) of the Community Services Block Grant Act].

[In addition, \$20,000,000, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, for carrying out sections 40155, 40211 and 40241 of Public Law 103–322.]

[Funds appropriated for fiscal year 1996 and fiscal year 1997 under section 429A(e), part B of title IV of the Social Security Act shall be reduced by \$6,000,000 in each such year.]

[Funds appropriated for fiscal year 1997 under section 413(h)(1) of the Social Security Act shall be reduced by \$15,000,000.] (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-1536-0-1-506 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Head Start | 3,569 | 3,981 | 4,305 |
| | Social services programs: | | | |
| | Children, youth, and families: | | | |
| 01.03 | Runaway and homeless youth | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| 01.04 | Runaway youth transitional living | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 01.07 | Child abuse state grants | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| 01.08 | Child abuse discretionary grants | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| 01.09 | Community based resource centers | 23 | 33 | 33 |
| 01.11 | Abandoned infants assistance | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 01.13 | Temporary child care and crisis nurseries | 10 | | |
| 01.14 | Child welfare services | 277 | 292 | 292 |
| 01.15 | Child welfare training | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| 01.17 | Adoption opportunities | 11 | 13 | 13 |
| 01.18 | Adoption Initiative | | | 21 |
| 01.19 | Family violence grants | 33 | 62 | |
| 01.20 | Social services and income maintenance re- | | | |
| | search | | 44 | 18 |
| | Developmental disabilities: | | | |
| 01.23 | State grants | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| 01.24 | Protection and advocacy | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| 01.25 | Special projects | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 01.26 | University affiliated projects | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| 01.27 | Native american programs | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| 01.91 | Subtotal social services programs | 611 | 703 | 636 |
| 02.01 | ACF Federal administration | 150 | 143 | 143 |
| 02.93 | Total direct program | 4,330 | 4,827 | 5,084 |
| 02.01 | Community services programs: | 200 | 400 | 415 |
| 03.01 | Community services block grants | 390 | 490 | 415 |
| 03.03 | Community food and nutrition | 4 | | ••••• |
| 03.04 | Community services discretionary | 41 | 43 | |
| 03.91 | Subtotal, community services | 435 | 537 | 415 |
| 04.01 | Reimbursable program | 7 | 11 | 11 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 4,772 | 5,375 | 5,510 |

Budgetary resources available for obligation: 21.40 Unobligated balance available, start

| U | Unobligated | balance | available, | start | OT | year: | | | |
|---|-------------|-----------|------------|-------|----|-------|----|---|---|
| | Uninvested | balance . | | | | | 13 | 7 | 7 |

General and special funds—Continued CHILDREN AND FAMILIES SERVICES PROGRAMS—Continued

[(INCLUDING RESCISSIONS)]—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)-Continued

| Identific | ation code 75–1536–0–1–506 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 4,768 | 5,375 | 5,510 |
| 22.30 | Unobligated balance expiring | -2 | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 4.779 | 5.382 | 5.517 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -4,772 | -5,375 | -5,510 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Ν | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 10.00 | Current: | 17// | E 244 | E 400 |
| 40.00 | Appropriation Permanent: | 4,766 | 5,364 | 5,499 |
| | Spending authority from offsetting collections: | | | |
| 68.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) | 1 | 11 | 11 |
| 68.10 | Change in orders on hand from Federal sources | 1 | | |
| 68.90 | Sponding authority from offsatting collections | | | |
| 00.70 | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) | 2 | 11 | 11 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 4,768 | 5,375 | 5,510 |
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation | 3,308 | 3,225 | 3,523 |
| 72.40 | Orders on hand from Federal sources | | 3,225 | 3,525 |
| 12.70 | | | | |
| 72.99 | Total unpaid obligations, start of year | 3,308 | 3,226 | 3,524 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 4,772 | 5,375 | 5,510 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -4,752 | -5,078 | -5,403 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | -103 | | |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation | 3.225 | 3.523 | 3.630 |
| 74.40 | Orders on hand from Federal sources | 3,223 | 3,323 | 3,030 |
| 74.75 | | | ' | |
| 74.99 | Total unpaid obligations, end of year | 3,226 | 3,524 | 3,631 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 2,073 | 2,335 | 2,392 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 2,678 | 2,732 | 3,000 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 1 | 11 | 11 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 4,752 | 5,078 | 5,403 |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 88.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | -1 | -11 | -11 |
| 88.95 | Change in orders on hand from Federal sources | –1 | | |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| | Budget authority | 4,766 | 5,364 | 5,499 |
| 89.00 | | | | |

Head Start.—The proposed level is consistent with the President's goal to serve 1 million children by 2002, and will enable Head Start projects to continue comprehensive early childhood development services.

Social Services.—The proposed level will continue to support State, local, and private efforts to provide developmental and other services for children and youth, grants to improve support networks for persons with developmental disabilities, and economic development assistance to Native American populations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75–1536–0–1–506 | | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 96 | 93 | 93 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 97 | 94 | 94 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 17 | 16 | 17 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 3 | 3 | 1 |

| 23.1 23.3 | Rental payments to GSA Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | 13 | 12 | 12 |
|--------------|--|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.0 | charges | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 69 | 77 | 85 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | | |
| | accounts | 12 | 13 | 13 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | 1 | | |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 4,543 | 5,139 | 5,268 |
| 99.0 | Subtotal, direct obligations | 4,766 | 5,364 | 5,499 |
| 99.0 | Reimbursable obligations | 6 | 11 | 11 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 4,772 | 5,375 | 5,510 |

Personnel Summary

| Identification code 75–1536–0–1–506 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total compensable workyears: 1001 Full-time equivalent employment 1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 1,732 | 1,669 | 1,627 |
| | 2 | 2 | 2 |

VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS

For activities authorized by sections 30401, 40155, 40211, and 40241 of Public Law 103–322, \$99,000,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, of which \$12,800,000 shall be for the Community Schools Youth Services and Supervision Grant Program; \$70,000,000 for Family Violence (including grants for Battered Women's Shelters); \$15,000,000 for Education and Prevention Grants to Reduce Sexual Abuse of Runaway, Homeless, and Street Youth; and \$1,200,000 for the National Domestic Violence Hotline.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-8605-0-1-754 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Family violence/battered women's shelters and do- | | | |
| 00.02 | mestic violence hotline Education and prevention grants to reduce sexual | 15 | 12 | 71 |
| 00.02 | abuse of runaway, homeless and street youth | 6 | 8 | 15 |
| 00.03 | Community schools program | | | 13 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 21 | 20 | 99 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 21 | 20 | 99 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -21 | -20 | -99 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 42.00 | Transferred from other accounts | 21 | 20 | 99 |
| C | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 11 | 21 | 24 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 21 | 20 | 99 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -11 | -17 | -35 |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation | 21 | 24 | 88 |
| | | | | |
| | utlays (gross), detail: | | | 00 |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 4 | 4 | 20 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | | 13 | 15 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 11 | 17 | 35 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 21 | 20 | 99 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 11 | 17 | 35 |
| | | | | |

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 75-8605-0-1-754 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | | 1 | 4 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 21 | 19 | 95 |

| 99.9 | Total obligations | 21 | 20 | 99 |
|----------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Children's Research and Tech | NICAL AS | SISTANCE | |
| | Program and Financing (in millio | | | |
| | ation code 75–1553–0–1–609 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
| | ation code 75-1555-0-1-009 | 1770 actual | 1777 031. | 1770 C3L |
| | bligations by program activity: | | 10 | |
| 00.01 00.02 | Training and technical assistance | | 19 25 | 15 30 |
| 0.02 00.03 | Federal parent locator service Child welfare study | 24 | | 30 |
| 0.03 | Welfare research | | | 15 |
| 50.01 | | | | |
| 10.00 | Total obligations (object class 41.0) | 24 | 44 | 66 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 37 | 32 | 66 |
| 22.30 | Unobligated balance expiring | _1 | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 36 | 44 | 66 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -24 | -44 | -66 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: | | | |
| | Uninvested balance | 12 | | |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Current: | | | |
| 41.00 | Transferred to other accounts | | -6 | |
| | Permanent: | | | |
| 60.00 | Appropriation | 37 | 38 | |
| 0.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 37 | 32 | 66 |
| | | | | |
| C 72.40 | hange in unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| 2.40 | Appropriation | | 24 | 27 |
| 3.10 | New obligations | | 44 | 66 |
| 13.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | -41 | -59 |
| 4.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 24 | 27 | 34 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 36.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | | 29 | 35 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | | 12 | 24 |
| 37.00 | Total outlays (gross) | | 41 | 59 |
| | | | | |
| | et budget authority and outlays: | 07 | | |
| 39.00 | Budget authority | | 32 41 | 66 59 |
| 0.00 | Outlays | | 41 | 55 |

۶

This provides funding for research and technical assistance activities established in P.L. 104–193. Amounts for child welfare study and welfare research are in addition to research amounts in the Children and Families Services Program account.

PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR FOSTER CARE AND ADOPTION ASSISTANCE

For making payments to States or other non-Federal entities, under title IV-E of the Social Security Act, [\$4,445,031,000] *\$3,200,000,000 of which \$200,000,000 shall be placed in reserve for use only in such amounts and in such times as may become necessary to make payments to States.*

For making payments to States or other non-Federal entities, under title IV-E of the Social Security Act, for the first quarter of fiscal year [1998, \$1,111,000,000] 1999, \$1,157,500,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | Identification code 75-1545-0-1-506 | | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 00.01 00.02 | bligations by program activity: Foster care Independent living Adoption assistance | 3,148 70 486 | 3,319 70 568 | 3,340 70 701 |
| | | | | |

| 10.00 | Total obligations (object class 41.0) | 3,704 | 3,957 | 4,111 |
|-------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| B | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 4,322 | 4,445 | 4,311 |
| 22.30 | Unobligated balance expiring | -618 | -488 | -200 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 3,704 | 3,957 | 4,111 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -3,704 | -3,957 | -4,111 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Current: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation Permanent: | 4,322 | 4,445 | 3,200 |
| 65.00 | Advance appropriation (definite) | | | 1,111 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 4,322 | 4,445 | 4,311 |
| C | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 919 | 870 | 1,038 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 3,704 | 3,957 | 4,111 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -3,691 | -3,789 | -4,071 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | -62 | | |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 870 | 1,038 | 1,078 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 2,993 | 3,117 | 2,408 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 698 | 672 | 796 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | | | 867 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 3,691 | 3,789 | 4,071 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 4,322 | 4,445 | 4,311 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 3,691 | 3,789 | 4.071 |

Foster care.—The proposed level will support eligible lowincome children who must be placed outside the home. An average of 300,000 children per month will be served in 1998.

Adoption assistance.—The proposed funding level will support subsidies for families adopting eligible low-income children with special needs. An average of 153,000 children per month will be served in 1998.

The budget includes funding for the adoption initiative that seeks to double by 2002 the number of children adopted or permanently placed from the foster care system each year. Incentive payments to States increasing adoptions would begin in 1999. Discretionary resources to support the initiative are included in the Children and Families Services Programs account.

ADMINISTRATION ON AGING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AGING SERVICES PROGRAMS

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, [\$830,168,000] *\$838,168,000*. *Provided*, That notwithstanding section 308(b)(1) of such Act, the amounts available to each State for administration of the State plan under title III of such Act shall be reduced not more than 5 percent below the amount that was available to such State for such purpose for fiscal year 1995: *Provided further*, That in considering grant applications for nutrition services for elder Indian recipients, the Assistant Secretary shall provide maximum flexibility to applicants who seek to take into account subsistence, local customs and other characteristics that are appropriate to the unique cultural, regional and geographic needs of the American Indian, Alaskan and Hawaiian native communities to be served. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)*

| Identification code 75-0142-0-1-506 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Obligations by program activity: | | | |
| 01.01 Supportive services and centers | 301 | 301 | 292 |

ADMINISTRATION ON AGING

General and special funds-Continued

AGING SERVICES PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)-Continued

| Identific | ation code 75-0142-0-1-506 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-------------------------|---|-------------|------------|-----------|
| 01.02 | Preventive health | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 01.03 | Grants for protection of vulnerable older Americans | | | ç |
| 01.05 | Congregate meals | 365 | 365 | 360 |
| 01.06 | Home-delivered meals | 105 | 105 | 110 |
| 01.07 | In-home services | 9 | 9 | (|
| 01.08 | Grants to Indian tribes | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 01.09 | Research, training and discretionary projects | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 01.10 | Federal administration | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 01.13 | Alzheimer's Initiative | | | 8 |
| 01.15 | DOL transfer for senior community service employment | | | |
| 01110 | program | | | 44(|
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 829 | 830 | 1,278 |
| | | | | |
| | udgetary resources available for obligation: | 000 | 000 | 1.070 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 829 | 830 | 1,278 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -829 | -830 | -1,278 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 829 | 830 | 838 |
| 42.00 | Transferred from other accounts | | | 440 |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total) | 829 | 830 | 1,278 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 829 | 830 | 1,278 |
| C | change in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 215 | 223 | 201 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 829 | 830 | 1,278 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -818 | -851 | -914 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | -3 | | |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 223 | 201 | 564 |
| - | hutlaus (grass) datail | | | |
| n 1 | outlays (gross), detail: | (17 | (45 | 707 |
| | | 647 | 645 | 732 |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 171 | 20/ | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority Outlays from current balances | 171 | 206 | 182 |
| 86.90 86.93 | | 171 818 | 206 851 | |
| 86.90 86.93 87.00 | Outlays from current balances | | | |
| 86.90 86.93 87.00 | Outlays from current balances | | | 914 |

Administration on Aging.—The proposed level will continue to provide supportive and nutrition services, research, training and demonstration projects for the elderly.

| Identification code 75-0142-0-1-506 | | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 11.1 | Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 814 | 816 | 1,264 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 829 | 830 | 1,278 |

Personnel Summary

| Identification co | de 75-0142-0-1-506 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-------------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total cor | npensable workyears: | | | |
| 1001 Full-ti | me equivalent employment | 149 | 150 | 150 |
| | me equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 1 | 1 | 1 |

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the "Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account."

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for general departmental management, including hire of six sedans, and for carrying out titles III, XVII, and XX of the Public Health Service Act, and research studies under section 1110 of the Social Security Act, [\$174,523,000] \$166,326,000, together with \$5,851,000, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from the Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Supplemental Medical Insurance Trust Fund[: Provided, That of the funds made available under this heading for carrying out title XVII of the Public Health Service Act, \$11,500,000 shall be available until expended for extramural construction: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 2010 (b) and (c) under title XX of the Public Health Service Act, as amended, of the funds made available under this heading, \$10,879,000 shall be for activities specified under section 2003(b)(2) of title XX of the Public Health Service Act, as amended, and of which \$9,011,000 shall be for prevention grants under section 510(b)(2) of title V of the Social Security Act, as amended: Provided further, That of the amount provided, \$5,775,000 is designated by Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended]. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Consumer Affairs, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109[, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18, \$1,500,000] \$1,800,000: Provided, That the Office may accept and deposit to this account, during fiscal year 1998, gifts for the purpose of defraying its costs of printing, publishing, and distributing consumer information and educational materials; not to exceed \$1,110,000 of total gift fund balances are available for those purposes, in addition to any amounts appropriated herein; and any balance shall remain available for such purposes to the extent provided in subsequent appropriations Acts: Provided further, That none of the funds provided under this heading may be made available for any other activities within the Department of Health and Human Services. (Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Act, 1997.)

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, [\$16,216,000] \$17,216,000, together with not to exceed \$3,314,000, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1)of the Social Security Act from the Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Supplemental Medical Insurance Trust Fund. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

[POLICY RESEARCH]

[For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, research studies under section 1110 of the Social Security Act and section 301(l) of Public Law 104–191, \$18,500,000: *Provided*, That \$9,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 1998, shall be for carrying out section 301(l) of Public Law 104-191]. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75-9912-0-1-551 | | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| C | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Direct activities: | | | |
| 00.01 | General Departmental Management | 139 | 180 | 172 |
| 00.02 | U.S.Office of Consumer Affairs | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 00.03 | Office for Civil Rights | 20 | 19 | 21 |
| 00.04 | Policy Research | 9 | 19 | |
| 00.05 | Emergency Supplement | 25 | | |
| 00.91 | Total direct activities | 195 | 220 | 195 |
| 01.01 | Reimbursable activities | 61 | 67 | 67 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 256 | 287 | 262 |

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested balance 16 26 26

| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 267 | 287 | 262 |
|--|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 283 | 313 | 288 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -256 | -287 | -262 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Ν | lew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 188 | 210 | 185 |
| 42.00 | Transferred from other accounts | | | |
| | - | | | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total) Permanent: | 190 | 210 | 185 |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- | | | |
| | setting collections (cash) | 77 | 77 | 77 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 267 | 287 | 262 |
| C | change in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 108 | 153 | 139 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 256 | 287 | 262 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -223 | -300 | -270 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | 12 | | |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | 450 | 100 | |
| | Appropriation | 153 | 139 | 131 |
| C |)utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| | | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 101 | 106 | 100 |
| 86.90 86.93 | Outlays from new current authority Outlays from current balances | 45 | 117 | 93 |
| 86.90 86.93 | Outlays from new current authority | | | |
| 86.90 86.93 86.97 | Outlays from new current authority Outlays from current balances | 45 | 117 | 93 |
| 86.90 86.93 86.97 87.00 | Outlays from new current authority Outlays from current balances Outlays from new permanent authority Total outlays (gross) | 45 | 117 77 | 93 77 |
| 86.90 86.93 86.97 87.00 C | Outlays from new current authority Outlays from current balances Outlays from new permanent authority Total outlays (gross) | 45 77 223 | 117 77 300 | 93 77 270 |
| 86.90 86.93 86.97 87.00 C | Outlays from new current authority Outlays from current balances Outlays from new permanent authority Total outlays (gross) | 45 | 117 77 | 93 77 |
| 86.90 86.93 86.97 87.00 C 88.00 | Outlays from new current authority Outlays from current balances Outlays from new permanent authority Total outlays (gross) | 45 77 223 | 117 77 300 | 93 77 270 |
| 86.90 86.93 86.97 87.00 C 88.00 | Outlays from new current authority Outlays from current balances Outlays from new permanent authority Total outlays (gross) Iffsets: Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | 45 77 223 | 117 77 300 | 93 77 270 |

| [Dollars in millions] | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
| Distribution of budget authority by account: | | | |
| General departmental management | 140 | 174 | 166 |
| Office of Consumer Affairs | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Office for Civil Rights | 16 | 16 | 17 |
| Policy research | 9 | 19 | |
| Distribution of outlays by account: | | | |
| General departmental management | 106 | 153 | 175 |
| Office of Consumer Affairs | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Office for Civil Rights | 15 | 17 | 17 |
| Policy research | 15 | 12 | |
| Emergency supplemental | 6 | 40 | |

Departmental Management (DM) is a consolidated display of accounts that fund activities which provide leadership, policy, legal, and administrative guidance to HHS components; carry out the Department's civil rights and nondiscrimination enforcement programs; present consumer needs and viewpoints in the Federal government; and support research to develop policy initiatives and improve existing HHS programs. DM also includes the activities of the Office of Public Health and Science, including adolescent family life, disease prevention and health promotion, physical fitness and sports, minority health, research integrity, women's health, and emergency preparedness. These accounts will continue to be appropriated separately, and are being displayed in a consolidated format to improve the readability of the presentation. Detailed information will continue to be available through the Department of Health and Human Services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75-9912-0-1-551 | | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| | Direct obligations: | | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 76 | 82 | 83 | |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 3 | 3 | 3 | |

| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 1 | 1 | 1 |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 80 | 86 | 87 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 12 | 16 | 17 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 13 | 13 | 12 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | | | |
| 20.0 | charges | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 1 | | |
| 25.2 | Other services | 9 | 18 | 9 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | , | 10 | |
| 20.0 | accounts | 24 | 25 | 23 |
| 25.5 | Research and development contracts | 5 | 6 | |
| 25.6 | Medical care | 2 | | 0 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 5 | - | |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| 31.0 | | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| | Equipment | - | _ | - |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 31 | 41 | 30 |
| 99.0 | Subtotal, direct obligations | 195 | 220 | 195 |
| 99.0 | Reimbursable obligations | 61 | 67 | 67 |
| 77.0 | | | | |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 256 | 287 | 262 |

Personnel Summary

| Identification code 75-9912-0-1-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Direct: | | | |
| Total compensable workyears: | | | |
| 1001 Full-time equivalent employment | 1,326 | 1,352 | 1,331 |
| 1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Reimbursable: | | | |
| 2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent | | | |
| employment | 118 | 83 | 83 |
| | | | |

Allocations Received From Other Accounts

Note.-Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows: Health Care Financing Administration: "Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account."

PROGRAM SUPPORT CENTER

General and special funds:

L

RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

For retirement pay and medical benefits of Public Health Service Commissioned Officers as authorized by law, and for payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan and Survivor Benefit Plan and for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C. ch. 55), and for payments pursuant to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), such amounts as may be required during the current fiscal year. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

| Program and Financing (in millions of d | Program | and | Financing | (in | millions | of | dollars |) |
|---|---------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|----|---------|---|
|---|---------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|----|---------|---|

| Identific | ation code 75-0379-0-1-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Retirement payments | 119 | 139 | 149 |
| 00.02 | Survivors' benefits | 9 | 11 | 12 |
| 00.03 | Medical care | 24 | 26 | 28 |
| 00.04 | Military service credits | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 155 | 179 | 191 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 167 | 179 | 191 |
| 22.30 | Unobligated balance expiring | 12 | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 155 | 179 | 193 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -155 | -179 | -191 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.05 | Appropriation (indefinite) | 167 | 179 | 191 |

General and special funds—Continued

RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)-Continued

| Identific | ation code 75-0379-0-1-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| С | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | _ |
| | Appropriation | 14 | 8 | 1 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 155 | 179 | 191 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -170 | -180 | -190 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts | 9 | | |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 8 | 7 | 8 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 148 | 172 | 183 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | 22 | 8 | 7 |
| | , | | | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 170 | 180 | 190 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 167 | 179 | 191 |
| | Outlays | 170 | 180 | 190 |

This activity funds annuities of retired Public Health Service (PHS) commissioned officers and survivors of retirees, and medical care to active duty PHS commissioned officers, retirees, and dependents of members and retirees of the PHS Commissioned Corps.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75-0379-0-1-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 13.0 | Benefits for former personnel | 128 | 150 | 161 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 24 | 26 | 28 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | | |
| | accounts | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 155 | 179 | 191 |

HEALTH ACTIVITIES FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75-9913-0-1-550 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Change in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| Appropriation | 12 | 11 | 10 |
| 73.20 Total outlays (gross) | | -1 | -1 |
| 74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| Appropriation | 11 | 10 | 9 |
| Outlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.93 Outlays from current balances | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Net budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 Budget authority | | | |
| 90.00 Outlays | | 1 | 1 |

This display shows activities in support of St. Elizabeths Hospital and scientific activities overseas that were supported by foreign currencies by the United States abroad.

Intragovernmental funds:

HHS SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| | | - | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Identification code 75-9941-0-4-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
| Obligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 Program support center | 218 | 238 | 237 |

| 7 6 7 225 339 348 ilable for obligation: 30 32 32 gross) 221 339 348 m recoveries of prior year obli- 6 | | | | | |
|--|----------------|--|------|------|------|
| 7 6 7 225 339 348 ilable for obligation: 30 32 32 gross) 221 339 348 m recoveries of prior year obli- 6 | | | | | |
| 225 339 348 ilable for obligation: 30 32 32 yross) 221 339 348 m recoveries of prior year obli- 6 | 00.02 | Federal employee occupational health | | | |
| ilable for obligation: 30 32 32 pross) 221 339 348 m recoveries of prior year obli- 6 | 00.03 | OS activities | 7 | 6 | 7 |
| available, start of year: Fund 30 32 32 gross) 221 339 348 m recoveries of prior year obli- 6 | 10.00 | Total obligations | 225 | 339 | 348 |
| available, start of year: Fund 30 32 32 gross) 221 339 348 m recoveries of prior year obli- 6 | E | Budgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| gross) 221 339 348 m recoveries of prior year obli- 6 | 21.90 | Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund | | | |
| m recoveries of prior year obli- purces available for obligation 6 | | balance | 30 | | 32 |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 221 | 339 | 348 |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 22.10 | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- gations | 6 | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 23.90 | Total hudgotany resources available for obligation | 257 | 271 | 200 |
| available, end of year: Fund 32 32 32 boss), detail: offsetting collections: 179 339 348 offsetting collections: 42 | 23.90 | New obligations | | | |
| 32 32 32 32 poss), detail: n offsetting collections: 179 339 348 in hand from Federal sources 42 | 24.90 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund | -225 | -337 | -340 |
| n offsetting collections: 179 339 348 in hand from Federal sources 42 | 2 | balance | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| n offsetting collections: 179 339 348 in hand from Federal sources 42 | N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| n hand from Federal sources 42 | | Spending authority from offsetting collections: | | | |
| ty from offsetting collections 221 339 348 thority (gross) 221 339 348 thority (gross) 221 339 348 lons: 221 339 348 lons: 10 -9 - rt of year: 10 -9 - und balance 107 149 149 pations, start of year 117 140 149 ed accounts -6 -330 -348 of year: -9 - - und balance -9 - - l of year: -9 - - und balance -9 - - l of year: 149 149 149 nations, end of year 140 149 149 anent authority 178 339 348 -9 - - - anent authority 178 339 348 | 68.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) | 179 | 339 | 348 |
| 221 339 348 thority (gross) 221 339 348 thority (gross) 221 339 348 tons: 221 339 348 tons: 10 -9 | 68.10 | Change in orders on hand from Federal sources | 42 | | |
| 221 339 348 thority (gross) 10 -9 | /0.00 | Coording outbority from officiations collections | | | |
| thority (gross) 221 339 348 ions: rt of year: 10 -9 | 68.90 | | 221 | 220 | 240 |
| ions: 10 -9 if of year: 10 -9 und balance 107 149 149 pations, start of year 117 140 149 uations, start of year 117 140 149 uations, start of year -196 -330 -348 -196 -330 -348 -196 -330 -348 ed accounts -6 -6 -7 -7 -7 -149 149 149 l of year: -9 <td></td> <td>(1013)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | (1013) | | | |
| rt of year: 10 -9 und balance 107 149 Federal sources 107 149 pations, start of year 117 140 225 339 348 -96 -330 -348 ad accounts -6 -6 l of year: -9 | 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 221 | 339 | 348 |
| rt of year: 10 -9 und balance 107 149 149 Federal sources 107 149 149 nations, start of year 117 140 149 225 339 348 -9 -330 -348 ad accounts -6 -6 l of year: -9 -6 und balance -9 -9 Federal sources 149 149 nations, end of year 140 149 149 anent authority 178 339 348 -18 -9 | (| Change in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| und balance 10 -9 Federal sources 107 149 149 nations, start of year 117 140 149 nations, start of year 117 140 149 225 339 348 196 330 348 ad accounts -6 -6 | , c | Unpaid obligations, start of year: | | | |
| pations, start of year 117 140 149 225 339 348 -196 -330 -348 ed accounts -6 | 72.90 | Obligated balance: Fund balance | 10 | -9 | |
| 225 339 348 -196 -330 -348 of year: -6 | 72.95 | Orders on hand from Federal sources | 107 | 149 | 149 |
| 225 339 348 -196 -330 -348 of year: -6 | | | | | |
| 196 330 348 of year: 6 6 und balance -9 6 Federal sources 149 149 jations, end of year 140 149 149 anent authority 178 339 348 t balances -9 9 | 72.99 | Total unpaid obligations, start of year | | | |
| ad accounts -6 of year: -9 und balance -9 Federal sources 149 jations, end of year 140 anent authority 178 339 348 t balances -9 | 73.10 73.20 | New obligations | | | |
| I of year: -9 und balance -9 Federal sources 149 hations, end of year 140 140 149 140 149 141 149 142 149 143 144 144 149 145 149 146 149 147 149 148 -9 | 73.45 | Adjustments in unexpired accounts | | | -340 |
| und balance -9 | 73.43 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: | -0 | | |
| rederal sources 149 149 149 pations, end of year 140 140 149 anent authority 178 339 348 t balances 18 -9 9 | 74.90 | Obligated balance: Fund balance | _9 | | |
| anent authority | 74.95 | Orders on hand from Federal sources | 149 | 149 | 149 |
| anent authority 178 339 348 t balances 189 | | | | | |
| t balances 189 | 74.99 | Total unpaid obligations, end of year | 140 | 149 | 149 |
| t balances 189 | (| Dutlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| | 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 178 | 339 | 348 |
| | 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | 18 | -9 | |
| | 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 196 | 330 | 348 |
| | |)ffsets: | | | |
| uthority and outlays: | , c | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| | 88.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | -179 | -339 | -348 |
| | 88.95 | Change in orders on hand from Federal sources | -42 | | |
| outlaws | N | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| | 89.00 | | | | |
| | 90.00 | Outlays | | -9 | |

The HHS Service and Supply Fund (SSF) provides common centralized services to HHS components. The Program Support Center (PSC) line includes activities funded through the SSF and the OS Working Capital Fund (WCF) in FY 1996. The WCF terminated in FY 1997 and the PSC and OS activities are funded solely through the SSF. The OS activities line includes the Fund Manager, Departmental Contracts Information System, Audit Resolution, OS Graphics, and the Regional Health Administrators. For FY 1996, Federal Employee Occupational Health funds operated through the Health Resources and Services Administration general fund account, but are funded through the SSF beginning in FY 1997.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75–9941–0–4–551 | | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 58 | 66 | 67 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 62 | 70 | 71 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 12 | 14 | 14 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 1 | 3 | 3 |

| 22.0 | Transportation of things | 2 | 2 | 2 |
|------|--|-----|-----|-----|
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 12 | 12 | 10 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges | 11 | 15 | 16 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | | 1 | 1 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 63 | 140 | 144 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | | |
| | accounts | 28 | 29 | 27 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | 28 | 47 | 53 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| 99.0 | Subtotal, reimbursable obligations | 225 | 339 | 348 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 225 | 339 | 348 |

Personnel Summary

| Identification code 75–9941–0–4–551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total compensable workyears: 2001 Full-time equivalent employment 2005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 1,236 | 1,319 | 1,279 |
| | 15 | 22 | 22 |

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75-9971-0-7-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Balance, start of year: 01.99 Balance, start of year | | | |
| Receipts: | | | |
| 02.01 Contributions, Indian health facilities, Health Services Administration | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| 02.02 Gifts and contributions, Miscellaneous trust funds 02.03 Interest, Miscellaneous trust funds | 13 1 | 13 1 | 13 1 |
| 02.99 Total receipts Appropriation: | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds 07.99 Total balance, end of year | -45 | -45 | -45 |

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 75-9971-0-7-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.02 | Gifts | 22 | 14 | 14 |
| 00.03 | Contributions, Indian health facilities | 32 | 31 | 31 |
| 10.00 | Total obligations | 54 | 45 | 45 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| | Unobligated balance available, start of year: | | | |
| 21.40 | Uninvested balance U.S. Securities: | 20 | 25 | 25 |
| 21.41 | Par value | 23 | 9 | 9 |
| 21.42 | Unrealized discounts | -1 | | |
| 21.99 | Total unobligated balance, start of year | 42 | 34 | 34 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 87 | 79 | 79 |
| 23.95 | New obligations Unobligated balance available, end of year: | -54 | -45 | -45 |
| 24.40 | Uninvested balance | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| 24.41 | U.S. Securities: Par value | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 24.99 | Total unobligated balance, end of year | 34 | 34 | 34 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 60.27 | Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| C | hange in unpaid obligations: | | | |
| 72.40 | Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 95 | 96 | 90 |
| 73.10 | New obligations | 54 | 45 | 45 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -53 | -51 | -48 |
| 74.40 | Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: | | | |
| | Appropriation | 96 | 90 | 87 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 15 | 12 | 12 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from permanent balances | 38 | 39 | 36 |

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

| 525 |
|-----|
|-----|

| 87.00 Total outlays (gross) | 53 | 51 | 48 |
|--|------|------|------|
| Net budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 Budget authority | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 90.00 Outlays | 53 | 51 | 48 |
| [Dollars in millions] | 100/ | 4007 | 1000 |
| | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
| Distribution of budget authority by account: | | | |
| Gifts | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Contributions, Indian health facilities | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| Distribution of outlays by account: | | | |
| Gifts | 24 | 23 | 22 |
| Contributions, Indian health facilities | 29 | 28 | 26 |

Gifts to the Public Health Service are for the benefit of patients and for research. Contributions are made for the construction, improvement, extension, and provision of sanitation facilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 75–9971–0–7–551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11.8 | Special personal services payments | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 22.0 | Transportation of things | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | | |
| | accounts | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 25.5 | Research and development contracts | 11 | 7 | 7 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 32.0 | Land and structures | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 54 | 45 | 45 |

Personnel Summary

| Identific | ation code 75-9971-0-7-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| T | otal compensable workyears: | | | |
| 1001 | Full-time equivalent employment | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1005 | Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours | 20 | 20 | 20 |

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [\$32,999,000, together with any funds, to remain available until expended, that represent the equitable share from the forfeiture of property in investigations in which the Office of Inspector General participated, and which are transferred to the Office of Inspector General by the Department of Justice, the Department of the Treasury, or the United States Postal Service] \$31,921,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 75-0128-0-1-551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Obligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 Direct program | 79 | 33 | 32 |
| 01.01 Reimbursable program | 10 | 13 | 12 |
| 10.00 Total obligations | 89 | 46 | 44 |
| Budgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of ye Uninvested balance | ear: 1 | 1 | 1 |

General and special funds-Continued

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL-Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)-Continued

| Identific | ation code 75–0128–0–1–551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | | 46 | 44 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 90 | 47 | 45 |
| 23.95 | New obligations | -89 | -46 | -44 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested balance | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Ν | lew budget authority (gross), detail: Current: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 58 | 33 | 32 |
| 40.00 | Permanent: | 50 | 55 | 52 |
| 68.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- | | | |
| | setting collections (cash) | 31 | 13 | 12 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | | 46 | 44 |
| 73.10 73.20 74.40 | Appropriation New obligations Total outlays (gross) Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation | 89 -80 9 | 9 46 –50 5 | 5 44 -45 4 |
| C |)utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new current authority | 52 | 30 | 29 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from current balances | -3 | 7 | 4 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new permanent authority | 31 | 13 | 12 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 80 | 50 | 45 |
| C | Iffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 88.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | -31 | -13 | -12 |
| Ν | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | | 58 | 33 | 32 |
| ~~ ~~ | 0.11 | 10 | 07 | |

The Office of Inspector General identifies and recommends actions to correct fraud, waste, and abuse in HHS administered and assisted programs and operations through audits and investigations.

49

37

33

90.00 Outlays

In addition to the discretionary resources appropriated to the Office of the Inspector General (IG), the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 makes available mandatory funding for use by the IG to combat Medicare fraud and abuse through a coordinated Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control (HCFAC) Program with the Department of Justice. The following table shows total funding resources for the IG:

| | 1966 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Budget Authority: | | | |
| Discretionary Appropriations | 58 | 33 | 32 |
| Medicare Trust Fund Transfers | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| Mandatory (HCFAC Account) | 0 | 70 | 81 |
| Total | 79 | 103 | 113 |
| Outlays: | | | |
| Discretionary Appropriations | 49 | 37 | 33 |
| Medicare Trust Fund Transfers | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| Mandatory (HCFAC Account) | 0 | 70 | 81 |
| Total | 70 | 107 | 114 |
| IUldi | 70 | 107 | 114 |

This schedule reflects estimated distribution of mandatory funds from the HCFAC Account in FY 1998. Actual FY 1998 distribution will be determined by the Secretary of HHS and the Attorney General.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 75–0128–0–1–551 | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 48 | 21 | 21 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 1 | | |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 49 | 21 | 21 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 10 | 4 | 4 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | | | |
| | charges | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 1 | | |
| 25.2 | Other services | 1 | 1 | |
| 25.3 | Purchases of goods and services from Government | | | |
| | accounts | 7 | 3 | 3 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | 1 | | |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 2 | · | |
| 99.0 | Subtotal, direct obligations | 79 | 33 | 32 |
| 99.0 | Reimbursable obligations | 10 | 13 | 12 |
| 99.9 | Total obligations | 89 | 46 | 44 |

Personnel Summary

| 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| 839 | 348 | 330 |
| 5 | 2 | 2 |
| | | |
| | | |
| 87 | 33 | 32 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | 610 | 691 |
| | 839 5 87 | 839 348 5 2 87 33 |

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.-Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Health Care Financing Administration: "Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account."

Note for Entire HHS Chapter.-The personnel summaries for all HHS accounts reflect current estimates and add to the HHS totals shown in the Federal Employment in the Executive Branch table of the Budget. Within the HHS totals, account-by-account estimates may be subject to change as staffing plans are implemented. The HHS FTE totals reflect compliance with section 416 of the Social Security Act, as amended by Public Law 104-193, the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996, which requires a reduction of FTE consistent with the replacement of Aid to Families with Dependent Children and Job Opportunities and Basic Skills training program with Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

| | 1996 actual | 1997 est. | 1998 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Offsetting receipts from the public: 75–310700 Federal share of child support collections | | 839 | 1,032 |
| General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public | | 839 | 1,032 |
| Intragovernmental payments: 20–310530 Quinquennial adjustment for military service credits, Federal hospital insurance | 2,366 | | · |
| General Fund Intragovernmental payments | 2,366 | | |

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. Funds appropriated in this title shall be available for not to exceed \$37,000 for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Secretary.

SEC. 202. The Secretary shall make available through assignment not more than 60 employees of the Public Health Service to assist in child survival activities and to work in AIDS programs through and with funds provided by the Agency for International Development, the United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund or the World Health Organization.

SEC. 203. None of the funds appropriated under this Act may be used to implement section 399L(b) of the Public Health Service Act or section 1503 of the National Institutes of Health Revitalization Act of 1993, Public Law 103–43.

[SEC. 204. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to withhold payment to any State under the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act by reason of a determination that the State is not in compliance with section 1340.2(d)(2)(i) of title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations. This provision expires upon the date of enactment of the reauthorization of the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act.]

SEC. [205] 204. None of the funds appropriated in this Act for the National Institutes of Health and the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration shall be used to pay the salary of an individual, through a grant or other extramural mechanism, at a rate in excess of \$125,000 per year.

[SEC. 206. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be expended pursuant to section 241 of the Public Health Service Act, except for funds specifically provided for in this Act, or for other taps and assessments made by any office located in the Department of Health and Human Services, prior to the Secretary's preparation and submission of a report to the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and of the House detailing the planned uses of such funds.]

[(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

[SEC. 207. Of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available for the Department of Health and Human Services, General Departmental Management, for fiscal year 1997, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall transfer to the Office of the Inspector General such sums as may be necessary for any expenses with respect to the provision of security protection for the Secretary of Health and Human Services.]

[SEC. 208. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be obligated or expended for the Federal Council on Aging under the Older Americans Act or the Advisory Board on Child Abuse and Neglect under the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act.]

[(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

[SEC. 209. Not to exceed 1 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act, as amended) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for the Department of Health and Human Services in this Act may be transferred between appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer: *Provided*, That the Appropriations Committees of both House of Congress are notified at least fifteen days in advance of any transfer.]

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [210] 205. The Director of the National Institutes of Health, jointly with the Director of the Office of AIDS Research, may transfer up to 3 percent among institutes, centers, and divisions from the total amounts identified by these two Directors as funding for research pertaining to the human immunodeficiency virus: *Provided*, That the Congress is promptly notified of the transfer.

[(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

[SEC. 211. Of the amounts made available in this Act for the National Institutes of Health, the amount for research related to the human immunodeficiency virus, as jointly determined by the Director of NIH and the Director of the Office of AIDS Research, shall be made available to the "Office of AIDS Research" account. The Director of the Office of AIDS Research shall transfer from such account amounts necessary to carry out section 2353(d)(3) of the Public Health Service Act.]

[SEC. 212. Not later than January 1, 1997, the Administrator of the Health Care Financing Administration, with the advice and technical assistance of the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research, shall transmit to the appropriate committees of the Congress a report including—

(1) a review of all available studies and research data on the treatment of end-stage emphysema and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease by both unilateral and bilateral lung volume reduction surgery, involving both invasive and noninvasive surgery and supplemental surgical methods, including laser applications; and

(2) a recommendation, based on such review, as to the appropriateness of Medicare coverage of such procedures and the conditions, if necessary, that facilities and physicians should be required to meet, to ensure the efficacy of such procedures, as more detailed clinical studies are conducted.]

[SEC. 213. Section 304(a)(1) of the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act (42 U.S.C. 10403(a)(1)) is amended by striking "\$200,000" and inserting "\$400,000".]

[SEC. 214. The new clinical research center at the National Institutes of Health is hereby named the Mark O. Hatfield Clinical Research Center.]

[SEC. 215. Section 345 of Public Law 104–193 is amended by replacing "section 457(a)" wherever it appears with "a plan approved under this part". Amounts available under such section shall be calculated as though such section were effective October 1, 1995.] (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1997.)